

ROMAN MISSAL  
ANTIPHONS

SEPTEMBER 2008



ROMAN MISSAL  
ANTIPHONS



PROPRIUM DE TEMPORE  
THE PROPER OF SEASONS

TEMPUS ADVENTUS  
DOMINICA I ADVENTUS

Ant. ad introitum (A1ai)

Cf. Ps 24, 1-3

Ad te levavi animam meam,  
Deus meus, in te confido, non erubescam.  
Neque irrideant me inimici mei,  
etenim universi qui te exspectant non confundentur.

Ant. ad communionem (A4am)

Ps 84, 13

Dominus dabit benignitatem,  
et terra nostra dabit fructum suum.

**Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (A6ai)

Cf. Ier 31, 10; Is 35, 4

Audite verbum Domini, gentes,  
et annuntiate illud in finibus terrae:  
Ecce Salvator noster adveniet, et iam nolite timere.

Ant. ad communionem (A9am)

Cf. Ps 105, 4-5; Is 38, 3

Veni, Domine, visitare nos in pace,  
ut laetemur coram te corde perfecto.

THE SEASON OF ADVENT  
FIRST SUNDAY OF ADVENT

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Ps 24, 1-3

To you, my God, I have lifted my soul.  
In you I trust, I shall not be put to shame.  
Let not my enemies mock me,  
for no one who waits for you  
will be put to shame.

**Communion Antiphon**

Ps 84, 13

The Lord will bestow his kindness,  
and our land will yield its fruit.

**Monday**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Jer 31, 10; Is 35, 4

Hear the word of the Lord, O you nations,  
and proclaim it to the ends of the earth:  
Behold! our Savior will come;  
fear no longer.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Ps 105, 4-5; Is 38, 3

Come, Lord, visit us in peace,  
that we may rejoice before you with undivided heart.

### **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (A11ai)

Cf. Zac 14, 5.7

Ecce Dominus veniet, et omnes sancti eius cum eo;  
et erit in die illa lux magna.

Ant. ad communionem (A14am)

Cf. 2 Tim 4, 8

Coronam iustitiae reddet iustus iudex  
iis qui diligunt adventum eius.

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (A16ai)

Cf. Hab 2, 3; 1 Cor 4, 5

Veniet Dominus et non tardabit,  
et illuminabit abscondita tenebrarum,  
et manifestabit se ad omnes gentes.

Ant. ad communionem (A19am)

Cf. Is 40, 10; 35, 5

Ecce Dominus noster cum virtute veniet,  
ut illuminet oculos servorum suorum.

### **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (A21ai)

Cf. Ps 118, 151-152

Prope es tu, Domine, et omnes viae tuae veritas;  
initio cognovi de testimoniis tuis, quia in aeternum tu es.

Ant. ad communionem (A24am)

Tit 2, 12-13

Iuste et pie vivamus in hoc saeculo,  
expectantes beatam spem et adventum gloriae magni Dei.



## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Zec 14, 5.7

Behold! the Lord will come,  
and all his Saints with him,  
and on that day there will be a great light.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 2 Tim 4, 8

To those who long for his coming  
the just judge will give a crown of justice.

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Hab 2, 3; 1 Cor 4, 5

The Lord will come and will not delay;  
he will shed light on things now hidden in darkness  
and reveal himself to all the nations.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Is 40, 10; 35, 5

Behold! our Lord will come with power  
to give light to the eyes of his servants.

## Thursday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 118, 151-152

You are near, O Lord, and all your ways are truth.  
From the beginning I have known about your decrees,  
that you are eternal.

### Communion Antiphon

Tit 2, 12-13

Let us live justly and devoutly in this world  
as we await the blessed hope  
and the glorious coming of our great God.

## **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (A26ai)

Ecce Dominus veniet cum splendore descendens  
visitare populum suum in pace,  
et constituere super eum vitam sempiternam.

Ant. ad communionem (A29am)

Cf. Phil 3, 20-21

Salvatorem exspectamus Dominum Iesum Christum,  
qui reformabit corpus humilitatis nostrae,  
configuratum corpori claritatis suae.

## **Sabbato**

Ant. ad introitum (A31ai)

Cf. Ps 79, 4.2

Veni, et ostende nobis faciem tuam, Domine,  
qui sedes super Cherubim, et salvi erimus.

Ant. ad communionem (A34am)

Cf. Ap 22, 12

Ecce venio cito et merces mea mecum est, dicit Dominus,  
dare unicuique secundum opera sua.

## Friday

### Entrance Antiphon

Behold! The Lord will come down with splendor  
to visit his people in peace  
and confer on them everlasting life.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Phil 3, 20-21

We await a Savior,  
the Lord Jesus Christ,  
who will transform our lowly body  
to be glorious like his own body.

## Saturday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 79, 4.2

Come, show us your face, O Lord,  
enthroned above the Cherubim,  
and we shall be saved.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Rev 22, 12

Behold! I am coming swiftly  
and my reward is with me, says the Lord,  
to give to everyone according to his deeds.

## DOMINICA II ADVENTUS

Ant. ad introitum (A36ai)

Cf. Is 30, 19.30

Populus Sion, ecce Dominus veniet ad salvandas gentes;  
et auditam faciet Dominus gloriam vocis suae in laetitia cordis vestri.

Ant. ad communionem (A39am)

Bar 5, 5; 4, 36

Ierusalem, surge et sta in excelso,  
et vide iucunditatem, quae veniet tibi a Deo tuo.

### **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (A41ai = A6ai)

Cf. Ier 31, 10; Is 35, 4

Ant. ad communionem (A44am = A9am)

Cf. Ps 105, 4-5; Is 38, 3

### **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (A46ai = A11ai)

Cf. Zac 14, 5.7

Ant. ad communionem (A49am = A14am)

Cf. 2 Tim 4, 8

## SECOND SUNDAY OF ADVENT

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 30, 19.30

People of Zion, behold!  
the Lord will come to save the nations,  
and the Lord will make his glorious voice heard  
in the joy that fills your heart.

### Communion Antiphon

Bar 5, 5; 4, 36

Jerusalem, arise, and stand upon the heights  
and see the joy that will come to you from your God.

## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jer 31, 10; Is 35, 4

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 105, 4-5; Is 38, 3

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Zec 14, 5.7

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 2 Tim 4, 8

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (A51ai = A16ai)

Cf. Hab 2, 3; 1 Cor 4, 5

Ant. ad communionem (A54am = A19am)

Cf. Is 40, 10; 35, 5

### **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (A56ai = A21ai)

Cf. Ps 118, 151-152

Ant. ad communionem (A59am = A24am)

Tit 2, 12-13

### **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (A61ai = A26ai)

Ant. ad communionem (A64am = A29am)

Cf. Phil 3, 20-21

### **Sabbato**

Ant. ad introitum (A66ai = A31ai)

Cf. Ps 79, 4.2

Ant. ad communionem (A69am = A34am)

Cf. Ap 22, 12

## Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Hab 2, 3; 1 Cor 4, 5

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Is 40, 10; 35, 5

## Thursday

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 118, 151-152

Communion Antiphon

Tit 2, 12-13

## Friday

Entrance Antiphon

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Phil 3, 20-21

## Saturday

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 79, 4.2

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Rev 22, 12

## DOMINICA III ADVENTUS

Ant. ad introitum (A71ai) Phil 4, 4-5

Gaudete in Domino semper: iterum dico, gaudete.  
Dominus enim prope est.

Ant. ad communionem (A74am) Cf. Is 35, 4

Dicite: Pusillanimes, confortamini et nolite timere:  
ecce Deus noster veniet et salvabit nos.

### **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (A76ai = A6ai) Cf. Ier 31, 10; Is 35, 4

Ant. ad communionem (A79am = A9am) Cf. Ps 105, 4-5; Is 38, 3

### **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (A81ai = A11ai) Cf. Zac 14, 5.7

Ant. ad communionem (A84am = A14am) Cf. 2 Tim 4, 8

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (A86ai = A16ai) Cf. Hab 2, 3; 1 Cor 4, 5

Ant. ad communionem (A89am = A19am) Cf. Is 40, 10; 35, 5



## THIRD SUNDAY OF ADVENT

### Entrance Antiphon

Phil 4, 4-5

Rejoice in the Lord always; again I say, rejoice,  
for the Lord is at hand.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Is 35, 4

Say to the faint of heart:  
Be strong and do not fear;  
behold! our God will come and save us.

## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jer 31, 10; Is 35, 4

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 105, 4-5; Is 38, 3

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Zec 14, 5.7

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 2 Tim 4, 8

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Hab 2, 3; 1 Cor 4, 5

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Is 40, 10; 35, 5

### **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (A91ai = A21ai)

Cf. Ps 118, 151-152

Ant. ad communionem (A94am = A24am)

Tit 2, 12-13

### **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (A96ai = A26ai)

Ant. ad communionem (A99am = A29am)

Cf. Phil 3, 20-21

## **Thursday**

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 118, 151-152

Communion Antiphon

Tit 2, 12-13

## **Friday**

Entrance Antiphon

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Phil 3, 20-21

## DOMINICA IV ADVENTUS

Ant. ad introitum (A101ai)

Is 45, 8

Rorate, caeli, desuper, et nubes pluant iustum;  
aperiatur terra et germinet Salvatorem.

Ant. ad communionem (A104am)

Is 7, 14

Ecce Virgo concipiet, et pariet filium;  
et vocabitur nomen eius Emmanuel.

## IN FERIIS ADVENTUS

a die 17 ad diem 24 decembris

### **Die 17 decembris**

Ant. ad introitum (A106ai)

Cf. Is 49, 13

Laetentur caeli et exsultet terra,  
quia Dominus noster veniet,  
et pauperum suorum miserebitur.

Ant. ad communionem (A109am)

Cf. Agg 2, 8

Ecce veniet desideratus cunctis gentibus,  
et replebitur gloria domus Domini.

## FOURTH SUNDAY OF ADVENT

### Entrance Antiphon

Is 45, 8

Drop down your dew, O heavens, from above  
and let the clouds rain down the Just One;  
let the earth open and bring forth the Savior.

### Communion Antiphon

Is 7, 14

Behold! The Virgin will conceive and bear a Son,  
and his name will be called Emmanuel.

## THE WEEKDAYS OF ADVENT

from 17 to 24 December

### 17 December

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 49, 13

Let the heavens rejoice and earth exult,  
for our Lord will come  
and show mercy to his poor.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Hag 2, 8

Behold! The desire of all nations will come,  
and the house of the Lord will be filled with glory.

## Die 18 decembris

Ant. ad introitum (A111ai)

Rex noster adveniet Christus,  
quem Ioannes praedicavit Agnum esse venturum

Ant. ad communionem (A114am)

Mt 1, 23

Vocabunt nomen eius Emmanuel,  
quod est interpretatum Nobiscum-Deus.

## Die 19 decembris

Ant. ad introitum (A116ai)

Cf. Hebr 10, 37

Qui venturus est veniet et non tardabit,  
et iam non erit timor in finibus nostris,  
quoniam ipse est Salvator noster.

Ant. ad communionem (A119am)

Lc 1, 78-79

Visitabit nos Oriens ex alto,  
ad dirigendos pedes nostros in viam pacis.

## 18 December

### Entrance Antiphon

Christ our King will come;  
he is the Lamb foretold by John.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 1, 23

They shall call his name Emmanuel,  
which means God-with-us.

## 19 December

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Heb 10, 37

The one who is to come  
will come and not delay;  
within our land there will be no more fear,  
for he is our Savior.

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 78-79

The Morning Star from on high will visit us,  
to guide our feet into the way of peace.

## Die 20 decembris

Ant. ad introitum (A121ai)

Cf. Is 11, 1; 40, 5; Lc 3, 6

Egredietur virga de radice Iesse,  
et replebitur omnis terra gloria Domini,  
et videbit omnis caro salutare Dei.

Ant. ad communionem (A124am)

Lc 1, 31

Dixit Angelus ad Mariam:  
Ecce concipies et paries filium,  
et vocabis nomen eius Iesum.

## Die 21 decembris

Ant. ad introitum (A126ai ≈ A104am)

Cf. Is 7, 14; 8, 10

Modo veniet Dominator Dominus,  
et vocabitur nomen eius Emmanuel, quia Nobiscum-Deus.

Ant. ad communionem (A129am)

Lc 1, 45

Beata quae credidisti,  
quoniam perficientur ea quae dicta sunt tibi a Domino.



## 20 December

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 11, 1; 40, 5; Lk 3, 6

A shoot will come forth from the root of Jesse  
and all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the Lord;  
and all flesh will see the salvation of God.

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 31

The Angel said to Mary:  
Behold! you will conceive and bear a son,  
and you will call his name Jesus.

## 21 December

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 7, 14; 8, 10

Now he will come, the Ruler, the Lord,  
and his name will be called Emmanuel,  
for he is God-with-us.

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 45

Blessed are you who have believed  
that what was told to you by the Lord  
will be fulfilled.

## **Die 22 decembris**

Ant. ad introitum (A131ai)

Ps 23, 7

Attollite, portae, capita vestra,  
et elevamini, portae aeternales,  
et introibit rex gloriae.

Ant. ad communionem (A134am)

Lc 1, 46.49

Magnificat anima mea Dominum,  
quia fecit mihi magna qui potens est.

## **Die 23 decembris**

Ant. ad introitum (A136ai)

Cf. Is 9, 6; Ps 71, 17

Nascetur nobis parvulus, et vocabitur Deus, Fortis;  
in ipso benedicentur omnes tribus terrae.

Ant. ad communionem (A139am)

Ap 3, 20

Ecce sto ad ostium et pulso:  
si quis audierit vocem meam, et aperuerit mihi ianuam,  
intrabo ad illum, et cenabo cum illo, et ipse mecum.

## **Die 24 decembris**

### **Ad Missam matutinam**

Ant. ad introitum (A141ai)

Cf. Gal 4, 4

Ecce iam venit plenitudo temporis,  
in quo misit Deus Filium suum in terram.

Ant. ad communionem (A144am)

Lc 1, 68

Benedictus Dominus Deus Israel,  
quia visitavit et fecit redemptionem plebis suae.

## 22 December

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 23, 7

Lift up your heads, you gates;  
be lifted up, eternal doors,  
and the King of Glory will enter.

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 46.49

My soul glorifies the Lord,  
for he who is mighty has done great things for me.

## 23 December

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 9, 6; Ps 71, 17

A child will be born for us,  
and he will be called God the Mighty One;  
in him all the tribes of the earth will be blessed.

### Communion Antiphon

Rev 3, 20

Behold! I stand at the door and knock.  
If anyone hears my voice and opens the door to me,  
I will enter his house and dine with him,  
and he with me.

## 24 December

### The Morning Mass

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Gal 4, 4

Behold! now the fullness of time has come  
when God sent his Son into the world.

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 68

Blessed be the Lord, the God of Israel,  
for he has visited his people and redeemed them.

TEMPUS NATIVITATIS

Die 25 decembris

IN NATIVITATE DOMINI

Sollemnitas

THE SEASON OF CHRISTMAS

25 December

THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD

Solemnity

### **Ad Missam in Vigilia**

Ant. ad introitum (N146ai)

Cf. Ex 16, 6-7

Hodie scietis, quia veniet Dominus, et salvabit nos,  
et mane videbitis gloriam eius.

Ant. ad communionem (N149am ≈ A121ai)

Cf. Is 40, 5

Revelabitur gloria Domini,  
et videbit omnis caro salutare Dei nostri.

### **Ad Missam in nocte**

Ant. ad introitum (N151ai)

Ps. 2, 7

Dominus dixit ad me: Filius meus es tu,  
ego hodie genui te.

Vel: (N152ai)

Gaudeamus omnes in Domino,  
quia Salvator noster natus est in mundo.  
Hodie nobis de caelo pax vera descendit

Ant. ad communionem (N155am)

Io 1, 14

Verbum caro factum est, et vidimus gloriam eius.

## The Vigil Mass

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ex 16, 6-7

Today you will know that the Lord will come and save us  
and in the morning you will see his glory.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Is 40, 5

The glory of the Lord will be revealed,  
and all flesh will see the salvation of our God.

## The Mass during the Night

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps. 2, 7

The Lord said to me: You are my Son;  
it is I who have begotten you this day.

Or:

Let us all rejoice in the Lord,  
for our Savior has been born in the world.  
Today true peace has come down to us from heaven.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 1, 14

The Word was made flesh,  
and we have seen his glory.

### **Ad Missam in aurora**

Ant. ad introitum (N157ai)

Cf. Is 9, 2.6; Lc 1, 33

Lux fulgebit hodie super nos,  
quia natus est nobis Dominus;  
et vocabitur admirabilis, Deus, Princeps pacis,  
Pater futuri saeculi: cuius regni non erit finis.

Ant. ad communionem (N160am)

Cf. Zac 9, 9

Exsulta, filia Sion, lauda, filia Ierusalem:  
ecce Rex tuus veniet sanctus et salvator mundi.

### **Ad Missam in die**

Ant. ad introitum (N162ai)

Is 9, 6

Puer natus est nobis, et filius datus est nobis,  
cuius imperium super humerum eius,  
et vocabitur nomen eius magni consilii Angelus.

Ant. ad communionem (N165am ≈ A121ai)

Cf. Ps 97, 3

Viderunt omnes fines terrae salutare Dei nostri.



## The Mass at Dawn

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 9, 2.6; Lk 1, 33

Today a light will shine upon us  
because the Lord is born for us  
and he will be called Wonderful, God,  
Prince of Peace,  
Father of the world to come:  
the One whose reign will never end.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Zec 9, 9

Rejoice, O daughter of Zion;  
sing praise, O daughter of Jerusalem.  
Behold! your King will come,  
the Holy One and Savior of the World.

## The Mass during the Day

### Entrance Antiphon

Is 9, 6

A boy has been born for us;  
a Son has been given us,  
and on his shoulder his dominion rests,  
and his name shall be called Angel of Great Counsel.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 97, 3

All the ends of the earth have seen  
the salvation of our God.

Dominica infra octavam Nativitatis Domini,  
vel, ea deficiente, die 30 decembris

**S. FAMILIAE IESU, MARIAE ET IOSEPH**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (N167ai) Lc 2, 16

Venerunt pastores festinantes, et invenerunt Mariam  
et Ioseph et Infantem positum in praeseptio

Ant. ad communionem (N170am) Bar 3, 38

Deus noster in terris visus est,  
et cum hominibus conversatus est.

Die 29 decembris

**De V die infra octavam Nativitatis Domini**

Ant. ad introitum (N172ai) Io 3, 16

Sic Deus dilexit mundum,  
ut Filium suum Unigenitum daret,  
ut omnis qui credit in eum non pereat,  
sed habeat vitam aeternam.

Ant. ad communionem (N175am ≈ A119am) Lc 1, 78

Per viscera misericordiae Dei nostri,  
visitavit nos Oriens ex alto.

The Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity of the Lord,  
or, if there is no Sunday, 30 December.

THE HOLY FAMILY OF JESUS, MARY AND JOSEPH

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Lk 2, 16

The shepherds came in haste  
and found Mary and Joseph,  
and the Child laid in a manger.

Communion Antiphon

Bar 3, 38

Our God has appeared on earth  
and lived among us.

29 December

**Fifth Day within the Octave of The Nativity of the Lord**

Entrance Antiphon

Jn 3, 16

God so loved the world  
that he gave his Only Begotten Son,  
so that everyone who believes in him might not perish  
but have eternal life.

Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 78

Through the mercy of the heart of our God  
the Morning Star from on high has visited us.

Die 30 decembris

**De VI infra octavam Nativitatis Domini**

Ant. ad introitum (N177ai)

Sap 18, 14-15

Dum medium silentium tenerent omnia,  
et nox in suo cursu medium iter haberet,  
omnipotens sermo tuus, Domine,  
de caelis a regalibus sedibus venit.

Ant. ad communionem (N180am)

Io 1, 16

De plenitudine eius nos omnes accepimus,  
et gratiam pro gratia.

Die 31 decembris

**De VII die infra octavam Nativitatis Domini**

Ant. ad introitum (N182ai = N162ai)

Is 9, 6

Ant. ad communionem (N185am)

1, Io 4, 9

Misit Deus Filium suum Unigenitum in mundum,  
ut vivamus per eum.

30 December

**Sixth Day within the Octave of The Nativity of the Lord**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Wis 18, 14-15

When all things kept profound silence  
and night was in the middle of its course,  
your all-powerful Word, O Lord,  
came down from the royal thrones in heaven.

**Communion Antiphon**

Jn 1, 16

From his fullness we have all received  
grace upon grace.

31 December

**Seventh Day within the Octave of the Nativity of the Lord**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Is 9, 6

**Communion Antiphon**

1 Jn 4, 9

God has sent his Only Begotten Son into the world,  
that we may live through him.

Die 1 ianuarii  
In octava Nativitatis Domini

SOLLEMNITAS  
SANCTAE DEI GENETRICIS MARIAE

Ant. ad introitum (N187ai)

Salve, sancta Parens, enixa puerpera Regem,  
qui caelum terramque regit in saecula saeculorum.

Vel: (N188ai = N157ai)

Cf. Is 9, 2.6; Lc 1, 33

Ant. ad communionem (N191am)

Hebr 13, 8

Iesus Christus heri et hodie, ipse et in saecula.

DOMINICA II POST NATIVITATEM

Ant. ad introitum (N193ai = N177ai)

Sap 18, 14-15

Ant. ad communionem (N196am)

Cf. Io 1, 12

Omnibus qui receperunt eum,  
dedit eis potestatem filios Dei fieri.

1 January

The Octave Day of the Nativity of the Lord

SOLEMNITY OF MARY,  
THE HOLY MOTHER OF GOD

Entrance Antiphon

(Sedulius)

Hail, holy Mother,  
who gave birth to the King  
who rules heaven and earth  
for ever and ever.

Or:

Cf. Is 9, 2.6; Lk 1, 33

Communion Antiphon

Heb 13, 8

Jesus Christ yesterday,  
today, and for evermore.

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER THE NATIVITY

Entrance Antiphon

Wis 18, 14-15

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 1, 12

To all who accepted him  
he gave power  
to become children of God.

Die 6 ianuarii  
IN EPIPHANIA DOMINI  
Sollemnitas



6 January

THE EPIPHANY OF THE LORD

Solemnity

### **Ad Missam in Vigilia**

Ant. ad introitum (N198ai ≈ A39am)

Cf. Bar 5, 5

Surge, Ierusalem, et circumspice ad orientem et vide  
congregatos filios tuos a solis ortu usque ad occasum.

Ant. ad communionem (N201am)

Cf. Ap 21, 23

Claritas Dei illuminavit civitatem sanctam Ierusalem  
et ambulabant gentes in lumine eius.

### **Ad Missam in die**

Ant. ad introitum (N203ai)

Cf. Mal 3, 1; 1 Chr 29, 12

Ecce advenit Dominator Dominus;  
et regnum in manu eius et potestas et imperium.

Ant. ad communionem (N206am)

Cf. Mt. 2, 2

Vidimus stellam eius in Oriente,  
et venimus cum muneribus adorare Dominum.

## The Vigil Mass

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Bar 5, 5

Arise, Jerusalem, look toward the East  
and see your children gathered  
from the rising of the sun to its setting.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Rev 21, 23

The glory of God lit up the holy city, Jerusalem,  
and the nations walked in its light.

## The Mass during the Day

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mal 3, 1; 1 Chr 29, 12

Behold! the Ruler and Lord has come,  
and in his hand are kingship and power and dominion.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt. 2, 2

We have seen his star in the East  
and have come with gifts to adore the Lord.

IN FERIIS TEMPORIS NATIVITATIS  
a die 2 ianuarii  
usque ad sabbatum ante festum Baptismatis Domini

**Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (N208ai)

Dies sanctificatus illuxit nobis:  
venite, gentes, et adorate Dominum,  
quia descendit lux magna super terram.

Ant. ad communionem (N212am ≈ N155am)

Io 1, 14

Vidimus gloriam eius, gloriam quasi Unigeniti a Patre,  
plenum gratiae et veritatis.

**Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (N214ai)

Ps 117, 26-27

Benedictus qui venit in nomine Domini:  
Deus Dominus et illuxit nobis.

Ant. ad communionem (N218am)

Eph 2, 4; Rom 8, 3

Propter nimiam caritatem suam,  
qua dilexit nos Deus,  
Filium suum misit in similitudinem carnis peccati.

WEEKDAYS OF THE CHRISTMAS SEASON  
from 2 January  
to the Saturday before the Feast of the Baptism of the Lord

**Monday**

**Entrance Antiphon**

A hallowed day has dawned upon us;  
come, you nations, and adore the Lord,  
for a great light has come down upon the earth.

**Communion Antiphon**

Jn 1, 14

We have seen his glory,  
the glory as of the Only Begotten of the Father,  
full of grace and truth.

**Tuesday**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Ps 117, 26-27

Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.  
The Lord is God, and he has given us light.

**Communion Antiphon**

Eph 2, 4; Rom 8, 3

Because of God's great love, with which he loved us,  
he sent his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh.

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (N220ai) Is 9, 2  
Populus qui ambulabat in tenebris, vidit lucem magnam;  
habitantibus in regione umbrae mortis, lux orta est eis.

Ant. ad communionem (N224am) 1 Io 1, 2  
Vita manifestata est, quae erat apud Patrem,  
et apparuit nobis.

### **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (N226ai) Cf. Io 1, 1  
In principio et ante saecula Deus erat Verbum,  
et ipse nasci dignatus est Salvator mundi.

Ant. ad communionem (N230am = N172ai) Io 3, 16

### **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (N232ai) Ps 111, 4  
Exortum est in tenebris lumen rectis corde:  
misericors et miserator et iustus Dominus.

Ant. ad communionem (N236am ≈ N185am) 1 Io 4, 9  
In hoc apparuit caritas Dei in nobis,  
quoniam Filium suum Unigenitum misit Deus in mundum,  
ut vivamus per eum.

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Is 9, 2

The people who walked in darkness  
have seen a great light;  
on those who dwell in the land of the shadow of death  
a light has dawned.

### Communion Antiphon

1 Jn 1, 2

The life was revealed  
which was with the Father  
and it has appeared to us.

## Thursday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jn 1, 1

In the beginning and before the ages  
the Word was God  
and he has humbled himself to be born  
the Savior of the World.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 3, 16

## Friday

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 111, 4

A light has arisen in darkness for the upright of heart;  
the Lord is compassionate, merciful and just.

### Communion Antiphon

1 Jn 4, 9

In this God's love was revealed among us,  
that God has sent his Only Begotten Son into the world,  
that we may live through him.

## Sabbato

Ant. ad introitum (N238ai)

Gal 4, 4-5

Misit Deus Filium suum, factum ex muliere,  
ut adoptionem filiorum reciperemus.

Ant. ad communionem (N242am = N180am)

Io 1, 16

Dominica post diem 6 ianuarii occurrente

### IN BAPTISMATE DOMINI

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (N244ai)

Cf. Mt 3, 16-17

Baptizato Domino, aperti sunt caeli,  
et sicut columba super eum Spiritus mansit,  
et vox Patris intonuit:  
Hic est Filius meus dilectus,  
in quo mihi bene complacui.

Ant. ad communionem (N249am)

Io 1, 32.34

Ecce de quo dicebat Ioannes:  
Ego vidi et testimonium perhibui, quia hic est Filius.



## Saturday

### Entrance Antiphon

Gal 4, 4-5

God sent his Son, born of a woman,  
that we might receive the adoption of sons.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 1, 16

## Sunday after 6 January THE BAPTISM OF THE LORD Feast

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mt 3, 16-17

When the Lord had been baptized, the heavens were opened,  
and like a dove the Spirit rested on him,  
and the voice of the Father thundered:  
This is my beloved Son  
in whom I am well pleased.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 1, 32.34

Behold the one of whom John said:  
I have seen and borne witness  
that this is the Son of God.

## TEMPUS QUADRAGESIMAE

## THE SEASON OF LENT

## FERIA QUARTA CINERUM

Ant. ad introitum (Q251ai)

Sap 11, 24-25.27

Misereris omnium, Domine,  
et nihil odisti eorum quae fecisti,  
dissimulans peccata hominum propter paenitentiam  
et parcens illis, quia tu es Dominus Deus noster.

### Benedictio et impositio cinerum

Antiphona 1 (Q258an)

Immutemur habitu, in cinere et cilicio,  
ieiunemus, et ploremus ante Dominum,  
quia multum misericors est  
dimittere peccata nostra Deus noster.

Antiphon 2 (Q259an)

Cf. Joel 2, 17; Est 4, 17

Inter vestibulum et altare  
plorabunt sacerdotes ministri Domini,  
et dicent: Parce, Domine, parce populo tuo,  
et ne claudas ora canentium te, Domine.

Antiphon 3 (Q260an)

Ps 50, 3

Dele, Domine, iniquitatem meam.

## ASH WEDNESDAY

### Entrance Antiphon

Wis 11, 24-25.27

You have mercy on all, O Lord,  
and hate nothing that you have made.  
You disregard people's sins  
to lead them to repentance  
and you spare them,  
for you are the Lord our God.

### Blessing and Imposition of Ashes

### Antiphon 1

Let us change our garments to sackcloth and ashes,  
let us fast and weep before the Lord,  
for our God is rich in mercy  
for the forgiveness of our sins.

### Antiphon 2

Cf. Joel 2, 17; Est 4, 17

Between the porch and the altar,  
the priests, the ministers of the Lord, shall weep.  
They shall cry: Spare, O Lord, spare your people;  
do not close the mouths of those who sing to you, O Lord.

### Antiphon 3

Ps 50, 3

Blot out my iniquity, O Lord.

Responsorium (Q261rp)

Cf. Ps 78, 9

R. Emendemus in melius, quae ignoranter peccavimus, ne subito praeoccupati die mortis quaeramus spatium paenitentiae, et invenire non possimus. \*Attende, Domine, et miserere, quia peccavimus tibi.

V. Adiuva nos, Deus salutaris noster, et propter honorem nominis tui, Domine, libera nos. \*Attende, Domine.

Ant. ad communionem (Q263am)

Cf. Ps 1, 2-3

Qui meditabitur in lege Domini die ac nocte,  
dabit fructum suum in tempore suo.

### **Feria quinta post Cineres**

Ant. ad introitum (Q266ai)

Cf. Ps 54, 17-20.23

Dum clamarem ad Dominum, exaudivit vocem meam  
ab his, qui appropinquant mihi.  
Iacta cogitatum tuum in Domino,  
et ipse te enutriet.

Ant. ad communionem (Q269am)

Cf. Ps 50, 12

Cor mundum crea in me, Deus,  
et spiritum rectum innova in visceribus meis.

## Responsory

Cf. Ps 78, 9

**R.** Let us correct our sins  
which we have committed in ignorance,  
let us not be taken unawares by the day of our death,  
looking in vain for time to repent.

\*Hear us, O Lord, and show us your mercy,  
for we have sinned against you.

**V.** Help us, O God our Savior;  
for the sake of your name, O Lord, set us free.

\*Hear us, O Lord . .

## Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 1, 2-3

The one who ponders the Law of the Lord  
by day and by night  
will yield his fruit in due season.

## Thursday after Ash Wednesday

## Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 54, 17-20.23

When I cried to the Lord he heard my voice  
and delivered me from those who beset me.  
Cast your care on the Lord, and he will sustain you.

## Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 50, 12

Create a pure heart in me, O God,  
and renew a right spirit within me.

## **Feria sexta post Cineres**

Ant. ad introitum (Q272ai)

Ps 29,11

Audivit Dominus, et misertus est mihi,  
Dominus factus est adiutor meus.

Ant. ad communionem (Q275am)

Ps 24, 4

Vias tuas, Domine, demonstra nobis,  
et semitas tuas edoce nos.

## **Sabbato post Cineres**

Ant. ad introitum (Q278ai)

Cf. Ps 68, 17

Exaudi nos, Domine,  
quoniam benigna est misericordia tua;  
secundum multitudinem miserationum tuarum  
respice nos, Domine.

Ant. ad communionem (Q281am)

Mt 9, 13

Misericordiam volo et non sacrificium, dicit Dominus;  
non enim veni vocare iustos, sed peccatores.



## Friday after Ash Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 29,11

The Lord heard and had mercy on me;  
the Lord became my helper.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 24, 4

Show us your ways, O Lord,  
and teach us your paths.

## Saturday after Ash Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 68, 17

Answer us, O Lord,  
for generous is your steadfast love;  
in accordance with the multitude of your mercies,  
look on us, Lord.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 9, 13

I desire mercy, not sacrifice, says the Lord,  
for I have not come to call the righteous, but sinners.

## DOMINICA I IN QUADRAGESIMA

Ant. ad introitum (Q284ai)

Cf. Ps 90, 15-16

Invocabit me, et ego exaudiam eum;  
eripiam eum, et glorificabo eum,  
longitudine dierum adimplebo eum.

Ant. ad communionem (Q288am)

Mt 4, 4

Non in solo pane vivit homo,  
sed in omni verbo quod procedit de ore Dei.

Vel (Q289am):

Cf. Ps 90, 4

Scapulis suis obumbrabit tibi Dominus,  
et sub pennis eius sperabis.

### **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (Q292ai)

Cf. Ps 122, 2-3

Sicut oculi servorum in manibus dominorum suorum,  
ita oculi nostri ad Dominum Deum nostrum,  
donec misereatur nobis.  
Miserere nobis, Domine, miserere nobis.

Ant. ad communionem (Q295am)

Mt 25, 40.34

Amen dico vobis, quod uni ex minimis meis fecistis,  
mihi fecistis, dicit Dominus:  
Venite, benedicti Patris mei,  
possidete paratum vobis regnum ab initio saeculi.

## FIRST SUNDAY OF LENT

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 90, 15-16

He will call upon me, and I will answer his prayer.  
I will rescue him and give him glory;  
I will fill him with length of days.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 4, 4

Man does not live on bread alone,  
but on every word that comes from the mouth of God.

Or:

Cf. Ps 90, 4

The Lord will overshadow you with his pinions,  
and under his wings you will find hope.

## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 122, 2-3

Like the eyes of slaves  
on the hands of their masters,  
so our eyes are on the Lord our God  
until he has mercy on us.  
Have mercy on us, Lord, have mercy on us.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 25, 40.34

Amen, I say to you,  
whatever you did for one of the least of mine,  
you did for me, says the Lord.  
Come, you blessed of my Father;  
inherit the Kingdom prepared for you  
from the beginning of the world.

### **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (Q298ai)

Cf. Ps 89, 1-2

Domine, refugium factus es nobis  
a generatione et progenie;  
a saeculo, et in saeculum tu es.

Ant. ad communionem (Q301am)

Cf. Ps 4, 2

Cum invocarem te, exaudisti me, Deus iustitiae meae,  
in tribulatione dilatasti me;  
miserere mihi, Domine, et exaudi orationem meam.

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q304ai)

Cf. Ps 24, 6.2.22

Reminiscere miserationum tuarum, Domine,  
et misericordiae tuae, quae a saeculo sunt.  
Ne umquam dominantur nobis inimici nostri;  
libera nos, Deus Israel,  
ex omnibus angustiis nostris.

Ant. ad communionem (Q307am)

Cf. Ps 5, 12

Laetentur omnes qui sperant in te, Domine,  
in aeternum exsultabunt et habitabis in eis.

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 89, 1-2

O Lord, you have been our refuge  
from generation to generation;  
you are from age to age.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 4, 2

When I called to you, you answered me,  
O God of my justice;  
in time of trouble you gave me room.  
Have mercy on me, Lord, and answer my prayer.

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 24, 6.2.22

Remember your mercies, O Lord,  
and your compassion from ages past.  
Never let our enemies lord it over us,  
free us, O God of Israel, from all our distress.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 5, 12

Let all rejoice who hope in you, O Lord;  
they will exult evermore  
and you will dwell among them.

## **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q310ai)

Cf. Ps 5, 2-3

Verba mea auribus percipe, Domine,  
intellege clamorem meum.  
Intende voci orationis meae, Rex meus et Deus meus.

Ant. ad communionem (Q313am)

Mt 7, 8

Omnis qui petit accipit, et qui quaerit invenit,  
et pulsanti aperietur.

## **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q316ai)

Cf. Ps 24, 17-18

De necessitatibus meis eripe me, Domine.  
Vide humilitatem meam et laborem meum,  
et dimitte omnia peccata mea.

Ant. ad communionem (Q319am)

Ez 33, 11

Vivo ego, dicit Dominus; nolo mortem peccatoris,  
sed magis ut convertatur et vivat.

## **Sabbato**

Ant. ad introitum (Q322ai)

Cf. Ps 18, 8

Lex Domini irreprehensibilis, convertens animas;  
testimonium Domini fidele, sapientiam praestans parvulis.

Ant. ad communionem (Q325am)

Mt 5, 48

Estote perfecti,  
sicut et Pater vester caelestis perfectus est, dicit Dominus.

## Thursday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 5, 2-3

Give ear to my words, O Lord;  
listen to my cry.  
Pay heed to the sound of my prayer,  
my King and my God.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 7, 8

Everyone who asks receives,  
and whoever seeks finds,  
and to the one who knocks, the door will be opened.

## Friday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 24, 17-18

Deliver me, Lord, from my anguish;  
see my affliction and my trouble  
and pardon all my sins.

### Communion Antiphon

Ez 33, 11

As I live, says the Lord,  
I do not desire the death of a sinner,  
but rather that he turn back and live.

## Saturday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 18, 8

The Law of the Lord is perfect, converting the soul;  
the decree of the Lord is faithful,  
giving wisdom to little ones.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 5, 48

Be perfect  
as your heavenly Father is perfect,  
says the Lord.

## DOMINICA II IN QUADRAGESIMA

Ant. ad introitum (Q328ai)

Cf. Ps 26, 8-9

Tibi dixit cor meum quaesivi vultum tuum,  
vultum tuum, Domine, requiram.  
Ne avertas faciem tuam a me.

Vel: (Q329ai = Q304ai)

Cf. Ps 24, 6.2.22

Ant. ad communionem (Q333am ≈ N244ai)

Mt 17, 5

Hic est Filius meus dilectus,  
in quo mihi bene complacui;  
ipsum audite.

### **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (Q336ai)

Cf. Ps 25, 11-12

Redime me, Domine, et miserere mei.  
Pes enim meus stetit in via recta,  
in ecclesiis benedicam Dominum.

Ant. ad communionem (Q339am ≈ Q325am)

Lc 6, 36

Estote misericordes,  
sicut et Pater vester misericors est, dicit Dominus.



## SECOND SUNDAY OF LENT

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 26, 8-9

To you my heart has said,  
I have sought your face.  
Your face, O Lord, will I seek;  
do not turn your face from me.

Or:

Ps 24, 6.2.22

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 17, 5

This is my beloved Son,  
in whom I am well pleased;  
listen to him.

## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 25, 11-12

Redeem me, Lord, and have mercy on me,  
for my foot stands on the right path.  
In the assemblies I will bless the Lord.

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 6, 36

Be merciful  
as your Father is merciful,  
says the Lord,

### **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (Q342ai)

Cf. Ps 12, 4-5

Illumina oculos meos, ne umquam obdormiam in morte,  
nequando dicat inimicus meus: Praevalui adversus eum.

Ant. ad communionem (Q345am)

Ps 9, 2-3

Narrabo omnia mirabilia tua.  
Laetabor et exultabo in te,  
psallam nomini tuo, Altissime.

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q348ai)

Cf. Ps 37, 22-23

Ne derelinquas me, Domine Deus meus, ne discedas a me;  
intende in adiutorium meum, Domine, virtus salutis meae.

Ant. ad communionem (Q351am)

Mt 20, 28

Filius hominis non venit ministrari, sed ministrare,  
et dare animam suam redemptionem pro multis.

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 12, 4-5

Give light to my eyes,  
lest I ever fall asleep in death,  
lest my enemy say:  
I have overcome him.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 9, 2-3

I will tell of all your wonders.  
I will rejoice and exult in you.  
I will sing to your name, O Most High.

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 37, 22-23

Do not abandon me, Lord my God;  
do not depart from me;  
come quickly to my help, O Lord,  
my mighty Savior.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 20, 28

The Son of Man has come  
not to be served, but to serve,  
and to give his life as a ransom for many.

## **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q354ai)

Cf. Ps 138, 23-24

Proba me, Deus, et cognosce semitas meas;  
vide si via iniquitatis in me est,  
et deduc me in via aeterna.

Ant. ad communionem (Q357am)

Ps 118, 1

Beati immaculati in via, qui ambulant in lege Domini.

## **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q360ai)

Cf. Ps 30, 2.5

In te, Domine, speravi, non confundar in aeternum;  
educes me de laqueo quem absconderunt mihi,  
quoniam tu es protector meus.

Ant. ad communionem (Q363am)

1 Io 4, 10

Dilexit nos Deus, et misit Filium suum  
propitiationem pro peccatis nostris.

## **Sabbato**

Ant. ad intoitum (Q366ai)

Ps 144, 8-9

Miserator et misericors Dominus,  
patiens et multum misericors.  
Suavis Dominus universis,  
et miserationes eius super omnia opera eius.

Ant. ad communionem (Q369am)

Lc 15, 32

Oportet te, fili, gaudere,  
quia frater tuus mortuus fuerat, et revixit;  
perierat, et inventus est.

## Thursday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 138, 23-24

Test me, O God, and examine my paths;  
see if the way of wickedness is in me,  
and lead me along the eternal way.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 118, 1

Blessed are those whose way is blameless,  
who walk in the Law of the Lord.

## Friday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 30, 2.5

In you, O Lord, I put my trust;  
let me never be put to shame.  
You will lead me out of the snare  
they have hidden for me,  
for you are my protector.

### Communion Antiphon

1 Jn 4, 10

God loved us and sent his Son,  
the expiation for our sins.

## Saturday

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 144, 8-9

The Lord is compassionate and merciful,  
patient and rich in mercy.  
The Lord is gentle to all  
and has compassion on all his works.

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 15, 32

Son, you should rejoice,  
for your brother was dead and has come back to life;  
he was lost and has been found.

## DOMINICA III IN QUADRAGESIMA

Ant. ad introitum (Q372ai)

Ps 24, 15-16

Oculi mei semper ad Dominum,  
quia ipse evellet de laqueo pedes meos.  
Respice in me et miserere mei,  
quoniam unicus et pauper sum ego.

Vel (Q373ai):

Cf. Ez 36, 23-26

Cum sanctificatus fuero in vobis,  
congregabo vos de universis terris;  
et effundam super vos aquam mundam,  
et mundabimini ab omnibus inquinamentis vestris,  
et dabo vobis spiritum novum, dicit Dominus.

Ant. ad communionem

Quando legitur Evangelium de Samaritana: (Q377am)

Io 4, 13-14

Qui biberit aquam, quam ego dabo ei, dicit Dominus,  
fiet in eo fons aquae salientis in vitam aeternam.

Quando legitur alium Evangelium: (Q378am)

Cf. Ps 83, 4-5

Passer invenit sibi domum,  
et turtur nidum, ubi reponat pullos suos:  
altaria tua, Domine virtutum, Rex meus, et Deus meus!  
Beati qui habitant in domo tua,  
in saeculum saeculi laudabunt te.

## THIRD SUNDAY OF LENT

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 24, 15-16

My eyes are always on the Lord,  
for he will free my feet from the snare.  
Look on me and have mercy on me,  
for I am alone and poor.

### Or:

Cf. Ez 36, 23-26

When I am hallowed among you  
I shall gather you from all the lands  
and pour clean water upon you,  
and you will be cleansed of all that defiles you,  
and I shall give you a new spirit, says the Lord.

### Communion Antiphon

When the Gospel of the Samaritan Woman is read:

Jn 4, 13-14

Whoever drinks the water I shall give him,  
says the Lord,  
a spring of water shall well up in him  
to eternal life.

When another Gospel is read:

Cf. Ps 83, 4-5

The sparrow finds herself a home,  
and the turtle-dove a nest to place her brood:  
your altars, Lord of Hosts, my King and my God!  
Blessed are those who live in your house;  
they will praise you from age to age.

## Feria secunda

Ant. ad introitum (Q381ai)

Ps 83, 3

Concupiscit et deficit anima mea in atria Domini.  
Cor meum et caro mea exultaverunt in Deum vivum.

Ant. ad communionem (Q384am)

Ps 116, 1.2

Laudate Dominum, omnes gentes,  
quoniam confirmata est super nos misericordia eius.

## Feria tertia

Ant. ad introitum (Q387ai)

Cf. Ps 16, 6.8

Ego clamavi, quoniam exaudisti me, Deus;  
inclina aurem tuam, et exaudi verba mea.  
Custodi me, Domine, ut pupillam oculi;  
sub umbra alarum tuarum protege me.

Ant. ad communionem (Q390am)

Cf. Ps 14, 1-2

Domine, quis habitabit in tabernaculo tuo?  
aut quis requiescet in monte sancto tuo?  
Qui ingreditur sine macula,  
et operatur iustitiam.



## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 83, 3

My soul is longing and yearning for the courts of the Lord.  
My heart and my flesh have exulted in the living God.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 116, 1.2

Praise the Lord, all you nations,  
for strong is his mercy upon us.

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 16, 6.8

I have cried out, O God, for you have answered me;  
turn your ear and hear my words.  
Keep me, O Lord, as the apple of your eye;  
shelter me under the shadow of your wings.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 14, 1-2

Lord, who will dwell in your tent?  
or who will rest on your holy mountain?  
The one who walks without blemish,  
and does what is right.

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q393ai)

Cf. Ps 118, 133

Gressus meos dirige secundum eloquium tuum,  
et non dominetur mei omnis iniustitia.

Ant. ad communionem (Q396am)

Cf. Ps 15, 11

Notas mihi fecisti vias vitae,  
adimplebis me laetitia cum vultu tuo, Domine.

### **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q399ai)

Salus populi ego sum, dicit Dominus.  
De quacumque tribulatione clamaverint ad me,  
exaudiam eos, et ero illorum Dominus in perpetuum.

Ant. ad communionem (Q402am)

Ps 118, 4-5

Tu mandasti mandata tua custodiri nimis:  
utinam dirigantur viae meae  
ad custodiendas iustificationes tuas.

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 118, 133

Direct my steps in accordance with your word,  
and let no injustice master me.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 15, 11

You have shown me the paths of life;  
you will fill me with joy  
before your face, O Lord.

## Thursday

### Entrance Antiphon

I am the salvation of the people, says the Lord.  
From whatever suffering they cry to me,  
I shall heed them,  
and I will be their Lord for ever.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 118, 4-5

You have commanded that your laws be kept with care;  
let my ways be directed towards keeping your statutes.

## **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q405ai)

Ps 85, 8.10

Non est similis tui in diis, Domine,  
quoniam magnus es tu et faciens mirabilia;  
tu es Deus solus.

Ant. ad communionem (Q408am)

Cf. Mc 12, 33

Diligere Deum ex toto corde,  
et proximum tamquam seipsum,  
maius est omnibus sacrificiis.

## **Sabbato**

Ant. ad introitum (Q411ai)

Ps 102, 2-3

Benedic, anima mea, Domino,  
et noli oblivisci omnes retributiones eius,  
qui propitiatur omnibus iniquitatibus tuis.

Ant. ad communionem (Q414am)

Lc 18, 13

Publicanus, stans a longe,  
percutiebat pectus suum dicens:  
Deus, propitius esto mihi peccatori.

## Friday

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 85, 8.10

Among the gods there is none like you, O Lord,  
for you are great and do marvelous deeds;  
you alone are God.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mk 12, 33

To love God with all your heart  
and your neighbor as yourself  
is greater than any sacrifice.

## Saturday

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 102, 2-3

Bless the Lord, my soul,  
and do not forget all he has done for you;  
it is he who forgives all your iniquities.

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 18, 13

The tax collector, standing far away,  
beat his breast and prayed:  
O God, have mercy on me, a sinner.

## DOMINICA IV IN QUADRAGESIMA

Ant. ad introitum (Q417ai)

Cf. Is 66, 10-11

Laetare, Ierusalem,  
et conventum facite, omnes qui diligitis eam;  
gaudete cum laetitia, qui in tristitia fuistis,  
ut exsultetis, et satiemini ab uberibus consolationis vestrae.

Ant. ad communionem

Quando legitur Evangelium de caeco nato: (Q421am)

Cf. Io 9, 11

Dominus linivit oculos meos:  
et abii, et lavi, et vidi, et credidi Deo.

Quando legitur Evangelium de filio prodigo: (Q422am = Q369am)

Lc 15, 32

Quando legitur aliud Evangelium: (Q423am)

Cf. Ps 121, 3-4

Ierusalem, quae aedificatur ut civitas,  
cuius participatio eius in idipsum.  
Illuc enim ascenderunt tribus, tribus Domini,  
ad confitendum nomini tuo, Domine.

## FOURTH SUNDAY OF LENT

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 66, 10-11

Rejoice, Jerusalem,  
and come together, all you who love her.  
Rejoice with gladness, you who were sorrowful,  
that you may exult, and be satisfied  
at her consoling breasts.

### Communion Antiphon

When the Gospel of the Man Born Blind is read:

Cf. Jn 9, 11

The Lord anointed my eyes;  
I went and I washed;  
I saw and I believed in God.

When the Gospel of the Prodigal Son is read:

Lk 15, 32

When another Gospel is read:

Cf. Ps 121, 3-4

Jerusalem is built like a city strongly compact.  
For there the tribes have gone up, the tribes of the Lord,  
to give thanks to your name, O Lord.

## **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (Q426ai)

Cf. Ps 30, 7-8

Ego autem in Domino sperabo.  
Exsultabo, et laetabor in tua misericordia,  
quia respexisti humilitatem meam.

Ant. ad communionem (Q429am)

Ez 36, 27

Spiritum meum ponam in medio vestri,  
et faciam ut in praeceptis meis ambuletis,  
et iudicia mea custodiatis, et operemini,  
dicit Dominus.

## **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (Q432ai)

Cf. Is 55, 1

Sitientes, venite ad aquas, dicit Dominus;  
et qui non habetis pretium, venite,  
et bibite cum laetitia.

Ant. ad communionem (Q435am)

Cf. Ps 22, 1-2

Dominus regit me, et nihil mihi deerit;  
in loco pascuae ibi me collocavit,  
super aquam refectionis educavit me



## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 30, 7-8

As for me, I shall hope in the Lord.  
I shall exult and rejoice in your mercy,  
for you have looked with favor on my lowliness.

### Communion Antiphon

Ez 36, 27

I shall place my spirit in your midst  
and make you walk in my commands,  
careful to observe my decrees, says the Lord.

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 55, 1

Come to the waters, you who are thirsty, says the Lord;  
you who have no money, come and drink joyfully.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 22, 1-2

The Lord is my shepherd; I shall lack nothing.  
He has placed me in a pasture,  
brought me up on refreshing water.

## **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q438ai)

Ps 68, 14

Ego vero orationem meam ad te, Domine;  
tempus beneplaciti, Deus.  
In multitudine misericordiae tuae exaudi me  
in veritate salutis tuae.

Ant. ad communionem (Q441am)

Io 3, 17

Non misit Deus Filium suum in mundum,  
ut iudicet mundum,  
sed ut salvetur mundus per ipsum.

## **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q444ai)

Cf. Ps 104, 3-4

Laetetur cor quaerentium Dominum.  
Quaerite Dominum et confirmamini,  
quaerite faciem eius semper.

Ant. ad communionem (Q447am)

Ier 31, 33

Dabo legem meam in visceribus eorum,  
et in corde eorum scribam eam; et ero eis in Deum,  
et ipsi erunt mihi in populum, dicit Dominus.

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 68, 14

I make my prayer to you, O Lord,  
for the time of your favor, O God.  
In your great compassion answer me  
and be true to your saving power.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 3, 17

God has not sent his Son into the world  
to judge the world,  
but that through him the world may be saved.

## Thursday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 104, 3-4

Let the heart of those who seek the Lord rejoice.  
Seek the Lord and be strengthened;  
always seek his face.

### Communion Antiphon

Jer 31, 33

I shall place my Law within them  
and write it in their heart;  
and I shall be their God,  
and they will be my people, says the Lord.

## **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q450ai)

Cf. Ps 53, 3-4

Deus, in nomine tuo salvum me fac,  
et in virtute tua libera me.

Deus, exaudi orationem meam,  
auribus percipe verba oris mei.

Ant. ad communionem (Q453am)

Eph 1, 7

In Christo habemus redemptionem per sanguinem eius,  
remissionem peccatorum,  
secundum divitias gratiae eius.

## **Sabbato**

Ant. ad introitum (Q456ai)

Cf. Ps 17, 5.7

Circumdederunt me gemitus mortis,  
dolores inferni circumdederunt me;  
et in tribulatione mea invocavi Dominum,  
et exaudivit de templo sancto suo vocem meam.

Ant. ad communionem (Q459am)

1 Petr 1, 19

Pretioso sanguine quasi Agni  
immaculati et incontaminati Christi  
redempti sumus.

## Friday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 53, 3-4

O God, save me by your name  
and free me by your power.  
O God, answer my prayer;  
give ear to the words of my mouth.

### Communion Antiphon

Eph 1, 7

In Christ we have redemption through his Blood,  
the remission of sins,  
in keeping with the riches of his grace.

## Saturday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 17, 5.7

The groans of death surrounded me,  
the pains of Hell were about me;  
in my trouble I called on the Lord,  
and from his holy Temple he answered my cry.

### Communion Antiphon

1 Pet 1, 19

By the Precious Blood of Christ,  
as of a pure and spotless Lamb,  
we have been redeemed.

## DOMINICA V IN QUADRAGESIMA

Ant. ad introitum (Q462ai)

Cf. Ps 42, 1-2

Iudica me, Deus,  
et discerne causam meam de gente non sancta;  
ab homine iniquo et doloso eripe me,  
quia tu es Deus meus et fortitudo mea.

Ant. ad communionem

Quando legitur Evangelium de Lazaro: (Q466am)

Io 11, 26

Omnis qui vivit et credit in me,  
non morietur in aeternum, dicit Dominus.

Quando legitur Evangelium de muliere adultera: (Q467am)

Io 8, 10-11

Nemo te condemnavit, mulier? Nemo, Domine.  
Nec ego te condemnabo: iam amplius noli peccare.

Quando legitur aliud Evangelium: (Q468am)

Io 12, 24-25

Amen, amen dico vobis: Nisi granum frumenti  
cadens in terram mortuum fuerit, ipsum solum manet;  
si autem mortuum fuerit, multum fructum affert.

## FIFTH SUNDAY OF LENT

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 42, 1-2

Vindicate me, O God,  
and defend my cause against an unholy nation;  
rescue me from the wicked and deceitful man,  
for you are my God and my strength.

### Communion Antiphon

When the Gospel of Lazarus is read:

Jn 11, 26

Everyone who lives and believes in me  
will never die, says the Lord.

When the Gospel of the Adulterous Woman is read:

Jn 8, 10-11

Has no one condemned you, woman?  
No one, Lord.  
Neither shall I condemn you.  
From now on, sin no more.

When another Gospel is read:

Jn 12, 24-25

Amen, Amen, I say to you:  
Unless a grain of wheat  
falls into the ground and dies,  
it remains alone.  
But if it dies, it yields much fruit.

## **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (Q471ai) Cf. Ps 55, 2

Miserere mihi, Domine, quoniam conculcavit me homo,  
tota die bellans tribulavit me.

Ant. ad communionem

Quando legitur Evangelium de muliere adultera: (Q474am = Q467am) Io 8, 10-11

Quando legitur aliud Evangelium: (Q475am) Io 8, 12

Ego sum lux mundi, dicit Dominus:  
qui sequitur me non ambulat in tenebris,  
sed habebit lumen vitae.

## **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (Q478ai) Ps 26, 14

Exspecta Dominum, viriliter age;  
et confortetur cor tuum, et sustine Dominum.

Ant. ad communionem (Q481am) Io 12, 32

Cum exaltatus fuero a terra,  
omnia traham ad meipsum, dicit Dominus.



## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 55, 2

Have mercy on me, Lord,  
for man has trampled me,  
has tormented me, attacking all day long.

### Communion Antiphon

When the Gospel of the Adulterous Woman is read:

Jn 8, 10-11

When another Gospel is read:

Jn 8, 12

I am the light of the world, says the Lord.  
Whoever follows me does not walk in darkness,  
but will have the light of life.

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 26, 14

Watch for the Lord and be brave;  
let your heart be strong  
and wait for the Lord.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 12, 32

When I am lifted up from the earth,  
I will draw all things to myself, says the Lord.

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q484ai)

Cf. Ps 17, 48-49

Liberator meus de gentibus iracundis.  
Ab insurgentibus in me exaltabis me,  
a viro iniquo eripies me, Domine.

Ant. ad communionem (Q487am)

Col 1, 13-14

Transtulit nos Deus in regnum Filii dilectionis suae,  
in quo habemus redemptionem per sanguinem eius,  
remissionem peccatorum.

### **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (Q490ai)

Hebr 9, 15

Novi Testamenti mediator est Christus,  
ut, morte intercedente, repromissionem accipiant,  
qui vocati sunt aeternae hereditatis.

Ant. ad communionem (Q493am)

Rom 8, 32

Proprio Filio suo non pepercit Deus,  
sed pro nobis omnibus tradidit illum:  
cum illo omnia nobis donavit.

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 17, 48-49

My rescuer from raging nations;  
you will set me high above my assailants.  
You will deliver me from the wicked man, O Lord.

### Communion Antiphon

Col 1, 13-14

God has transferred us  
into the Kingdom of his beloved Son,  
in whom we have redemption through his Blood,  
the remission of sins.

## Thursday

### Entrance Antiphon

Heb 9, 15

Christ is the mediator of the New Covenant,  
so that by means of his death, those who are called  
may receive the promise of an eternal inheritance.

### Communion Antiphon

Rom 8, 32

God did not spare his own Son,  
but handed him over for us all,  
and with him has given us all things.

## Feria sexta

Ant. ad introitum (Q496ai)

Ps 30, 10.16.18

Miserere mihi, Domine, quoniam tribulor;  
libera me et eripe me de manibus inimicorum meorum,  
et a persequentibus me.  
Domine, non confundar, quoniam invocavi te.

Ant. ad communionem (Q500am)

1 Petr 2, 24

Iesus peccata nostra pertulit in corpore suo super lignum,  
ut, peccatis mortui, iustitiae vivamus;  
cuius livore sanati sumus.

## Sabbato

Ant. ad introitum (Q503ai)

Cf. Ps 21, 20.7

Domine, ne longe facias auxilium tuum a me,  
ad defensionem meam aspice;  
quia ego sum vermis et non homo,  
opprobrium hominum et abiectio plebis.

Ant. ad communionem (Q506am)

Cf. Io 11, 52

Traditus est Christus,  
ut filios Dei, qui erant dispersi, congregaret in unum.

## Friday

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 30, 10.16.18

Have mercy on me, Lord, for I am afflicted.  
Free me and rescue me from the hands of my enemies,  
and from those who pursue me.  
O Lord, let me not be put to shame,  
for I have called upon you.

### Communion Antiphon

1 Pet 2, 24

Jesus bore our sins in his body on the tree,  
that we might die to sin and live for justice;  
by his wounds we have been healed.

## Saturday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 21, 20.7

O Lord, do not remove your help from me;  
look to my defense,  
for I am a worm, and not a man,  
a laughing-stock,  
rejected by the people.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 11, 52

Christ was handed over  
to gather into one  
the scattered children of God.

## HEBDOMADA SANCTA

## HOLY WEEK

DOMINICA IN PALMIS  
DE PASSIONE DOMINI

**Commemoratio ingressus Domini in Ierusalem**

Forma prima: Processio

Ant. (Q509an)

Mt 21, 9

Hosanna filio David:  
benedictus qui venit in nomine Domini.  
Rex Israel: Hosanna in excelsis.

Antiphona 1 (Q515an)

Pueri Hebraeorum, portantes ramos olivarum,  
obviaverunt Domino, clamantes et dicentes:  
Hosanna in excelsis.

Antiphona 2 (Q516an)

Pueri Hebraeorum vestimenta prosternebant in via,  
et clamabant dicentes: Hosanna filio David;  
benedictus, qui venit in nomine Domini.

Responsory (Q518rp)

R. Ingremente Domino in sanctam civitatem, Hebraeorum pueri, resurrectionem vitae  
pronuntiantes, \* Cum ramis palmarum: Hosanna, clamabant, in excelsis.  
V. Cum audisset populus, quod Iesus veniret Hierosolymam, exierunt obviam ei. \* Cum ramis.



PALM SUNDAY  
OF THE PASSION OF THE LORD

**The Commemoration of the Lord's Entrance into Jerusalem**

First Form: The Procession

**Antiphon**

Mt 21, 9

Hosanna to the Son of David;  
blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord,  
the King of Israel:  
Hosanna in the highest.

**Antiphon 1**

The children of the Hebrews,  
carrying olive branches,  
went out to meet the Lord,  
crying aloud and saying:  
Hosanna in the highest.

**Antiphon 2**

The children of the Hebrews  
spread their garments on the road,  
crying aloud and saying:  
Hosanna to the Son of David;  
blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.

**Responsory**

**R.** As the Lord was entering the holy city,  
the children of the Hebrews proclaimed the resurrection of life.  
\*Waving their branches of palm, they cried: Hosanna in the highest.

**V.** When the people had heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem,  
they went out to meet him.  
\*Waving their branches of palm, they cried: Hosanna in the highest.

Forma terita: Introitus simplex

Ant. ad introitum (Q519ai ≈ A131ai)

Cf. Io 12, 1.12-13; Ps 23, 9-10

Ante sex dies sollemnis Paschae,  
quando venit Dominus in civitatem Ierusalem,  
occurrerunt ei pueri:  
et in manibus portabant ramos palmarum  
et clamabant voce magna, dicentes:  
\* Hosanna in excelsis:  
Benedictus, qui venisti in multitudine misericordiae tuae.

Attollite, portae, capita vestra,  
et elevamini, portae aeternales,  
et introibit rex gloriae.  
Quis est iste rex gloriae?  
Dominus virtutum ipse est rex gloriae.  
\* Hosanna in excelsis:  
Benedictus, qui venisti in multitudine misericordiae tuae.

Ant. ad communionem (Q523am)

Mt 26, 42

Pater, si non potest hic calix transire,  
nisi bibam illum, fiat voluntas tua.

## Third Form: The Simple Entrance

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jn 12, 1.12-13; Ps 23, 9-10

Six days before the Passover  
when the Lord came into the city of Jerusalem,  
the children ran to meet him;  
in their hands they carried branches of palm  
and with a loud voice cried out:  
\*Hosanna in the highest!  
Blessed are you, who have come in your abundant mercy!  
  
Lift high your heads, you gates;  
rise up, eternal doors,  
and the King of Glory will enter.  
Who is this King of Glory?  
The Lord of Hosts,  
he is the King of Glory.  
\*Hosanna in the highest!  
Blessed are you, who have come in your abundant mercy!

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 26, 42

Father, if this cup cannot pass by unless I drink it,  
let your will be done.

## FERIA II HEBDOMADAE SANCTAE

Ant. ad introitum (Q526ai ≈ Q348ai)

Cf. Ps 34, 1-2; 139, 8

Iudica, Domine, nocentes me,  
expugna impugnantes me:  
apprehende arma et scutum,  
et exurge in adiutorium meum,  
Domine, virtus salutis meae.

Ant. ad communionem (Q529am)

Cf. Ps 101, 3

Non avertas faciem tuam a me;  
in quacumque die tribulor, inclina ad me aurem tuam;  
in quacumque die invocavero te, velociter exaudi me.

## FERIA III HEBDOMADAE SANCTAE

Ant. ad introitum (Q532ai)

Cf. Ps 26, 12

Ne tradideris me, Domine,  
in animas persequentium me:  
quoniam insurrexerunt in me testes iniqui,  
et mentita est iniquitas sibi.

Ant. ad communionem (Q535am ≈ Q493am)

Rom 8, 32

Proprio Filio suo non pepercit Deus,  
sed pro nobis omnibus tradidit illum.

## MONDAY OF HOLY WEEK

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 34, 1-2; 139, 8

Judge those who harm me, O Lord;  
fight off those who fight against me;  
take up weapons and shield  
and arise to help me,  
O Lord, my mighty Savior.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 101, 3

Do not hide your face from me;  
on the day of my distress,  
turn your ear to me;  
on the day I call upon you,  
quickly answer me.

## TUESDAY OF HOLY WEEK

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 26, 12

Do not hand me over, Lord,  
to the will of those who pursue me,  
for unjust witnesses have risen against me  
and wickedness has lied to itself.

### Communion Antiphon

Rom 8, 32

God did not spare his own Son,  
but handed him over for us all.

## FERIA IV HEDOMADAE SANCTAE

Ant. ad introitum (Q538ai)

Cf. Phil 2, 10.8.11

In nomine Iesu omne genu flectatur,  
caelestium, terrestrium et infernorum:  
quia Dominus factus est oboediens usque ad mortem,  
mortem autem crucis:  
ideo Dominus Iesus Christus in gloria est Dei Patris.

Ant. ad communionem (Q541am = Q351am)

Mt 20, 28

## FERIA V HEBDOMADAE SANCTAE

### **Ad Missam chrismatis**

Ant. ad introitum (Q544ai)

Ap 1, 6

Iesus Christus fecit nos regnum et sacerdotes  
Deo et Patri suo:  
ipsi gloria et imperium in saecula saeculorum. Amen.

Ant. ad communionem (Q556am)

Ps 88, 2

Misericordias Domini in aeternum cantabo;  
in generationem et generationem  
annuntiabo veritatem tuam in ore meo.

## WEDNESDAY OF HOLY WEEK

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Phil 2, 10.8.11

At the name of Jesus every knee must bend  
in heaven, on earth and under the earth,  
for the Lord was obedient even to death,  
death on a cross.  
Therefore Jesus Christ is Lord  
in the glory of God the Father.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 20, 28

## THURSDAY OF HOLY WEEK

### The Chrism Mass

### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 1, 6

Jesus Christ has made us a Kingdom and Priests  
for his God and Father.  
To him be glory and power for ever and ever. Amen.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 88, 2

I shall sing of the Lord's mercies for ever;  
from generation to generation  
my mouth will proclaim your truth.

## SACRUM TRIDUUM PASCHALE



## THE SACRED PASCHAL TRIDUUM

## FERIA V IN CENA DOMINI

### Ad Missam vespertinam

Ant. ad introitum (T558ai)

Cf. Gal 6, 14

Nos autem gloriari oportet  
in cruce Domini nostri Iesu Christi,  
in quo est salus, vita et resurrectio nostra,  
per quem salvati et liberati sumus.

### Lotio pedum

Antiphona 1 (T560an)

Cf. Io 13, 4.5.15

Postquam surrexit Dominus a cena,  
misit aquam in pelvim,  
et coepit lavare pedes discipulorum:  
hoc exemplum reliquit eis.

Antiphona 2 (T561an)

Cf. Io 13, 12.13.15

Dominus Iesus, postquam cenavit cum discipulis suis,  
lavit pedes eorum, et ait illis:  
« Scitis quid fecerim vobis ego, Dominus et Magister?  
Exemplum dedi vobis, ut et vos ita faciatis ».

Antiphona 3 (T562an)

Io 13, 6.7.8

Domine, tu mihi lavas pedes? Respondit Iesus et dixit ei:  
Si non laveris pedes, non habebis partem mecum.

V. Venit ergo ad Simonem Petrum, et dixit ei Petrus:  
--- Domine.

V. Quod ego facio, tu nescis modo: scies autem postea.  
--- Domine.

## THURSDAY OF THE LORD'S SUPPER

### The Evening Mass

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Gal 6, 14

It is right for us to glory  
in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ,  
in whom is our salvation, our life and resurrection,  
through whom we have been saved and set free.

#### The Washing of Feet

#### Antiphon 1

Cf. Jn 13, 4.5.15

After the Lord had risen from supper,  
he poured water into a basin  
and began to wash the feet of his disciples:  
he left them this example.

#### Antiphon 2

Cf. Jn 13, 12.13.15

The Lord Jesus, after eating supper with his disciples,  
washed their feet and said to them:  
Do you know what I, your Lord and Master, have done to you?  
I have given you an example, that you should do likewise.

#### Antiphon 3

Jn 13, 6.7.8

Lord, are you washing my feet?  
Jesus said to him in answer:  
If I do not wash your feet  
you will have no share with me.

V. So he came to Simon Peter and Peter said to him:  
—Lord . . .

V. What I am doing, you do not know for now,  
but later you will come to know.  
—Lord . . .

Antiphona 4 (T653an)

Cf. Io 13, 14

Si ego, Dominus et Magister vester, lavi vobis pedes:  
quanto magis debetis alter alterius lavare pedes?

Antiphona 5 (T564an)

Io 13, 35

In hoc cognoscent omnes, quia discipuli mei estis,  
si dilectionem habueritis ad invicem.

V. Dixit Iesus discipulis suis.

--- In hoc.

Antiphona 6 (T565an)

Io 13, 34

Mandatum novum do vobis, ut diligatis invicem,  
sicut dilexi vos, dicit Dominus.

Antiphona 7 (T566an)

1 Cor 13, 13

Maneant in vobis fides, spes, caritas, tria hæc:  
maior autem horum est caritas.

V. Nunc autem manent fides, spes, caritas, tria hæc:  
maior horum est caritas.

--- Maneant.

**Antiphon 4**

Cf. Jn 13, 14

If I, your Lord and Master, have washed your feet,  
how much more should you wash each other's feet?

**Antiphon 5**

Jn 13, 35

By this all will know that you are my disciples:  
if you have love for one another.

**V.** Jesus said to his disciples:  
—By this all will know . . .

**Antiphon 6**

Jn 13, 34

I give you a new commandment,  
that you love one another  
as I have loved you, says the Lord.

**Antiphon 7**

1 Cor 13, 13

Let faith, hope and charity remain among you, these three;  
but the greatest of these is charity.

**V.** But now there remain faith, hope and charity, these three;  
the greatest of these is charity.

Ant. (T567an) Ubi caritas est vera, Deus ibi est.

V. Congregavit nos in unum Christi amor.

V. Exsultemus et in ipso iucundemur.

V. Timeamus et amemus Deum vivum.

V. Et ex corde diligamus nos sincero.

Ant. Ubi caritas est vera, Deus ibi est.

V. Simul ergo cum in unum congregamur:

V. Ne nos mente dividamur caveamus.

V. Cessent iurgia maligna, cessent lites.

V. Et in medio nostri sit Christus Deus.

Ant. Ubi caritas est vera, Deus ibi est.

V. Simul quoque cum beatis videamus

V. Glorianter vultum tuum, Christe Deus:

V. Gaudium quod est immensum atque probum,

V. Saecula per infinita saeculorum. Amen.

Ant. ad communionem (T571am)

Hoc Corpus, quod pro vobis tradetur:

hic calix novi testamenti est in meo Sanguine,

dicit Dominus;

hoc facite, quotiescumque sumitis,

in meam commemorationem.

**Ant.** Where true charity is dwelling, God is present there.

**V.** By the love of Christ we have been brought together:  
**V.** let us find in him our gladness and our pleasure;  
**V.** may we love him and revere him, God the living;  
**V.** and in love respect each other with sincere hearts.

**Ant.** Where true charity is dwelling, God is present there.

**V.** So when we as one are gathered all together,  
**V.** let us strive to keep our minds free of division;  
**V.** may there be an end to malice, strife and quarrels:  
**V.** and let Christ our God be dwelling here among us.

**Ant.** Where true charity is dwelling, God is present there.

**V.** May your face thus be our vision, bright in glory,  
**V.** Christ our God, with all the blessed Saints in heaven:  
**V.** such delight is pure and faultless, joy unbounded,  
**V.** which endures through countless ages world without end. Amen.

### **Communion Antiphon**

**1 Cor 11, 24-25**

This is the Body that will be given up for you;  
this is the cup of the New Covenant in my Blood, says the Lord;  
do this, whenever you take it, in memory of me.

TEMPUS PASCHALE  
DOMINICA PASCHAE  
IN RESURRECTIONE DOMINI



THE SEASON OF EASTER

EASTER SUNDAY  
OF THE RESURRECTION OF THE LORD

## VIGILIA PASCHALIS IN NOCTE SANCTA

Antiphona (P641an)

Cf. Ez 47, 1-2.9

Ant. Vidi aquam egredientem de templo,  
a latere dextro, alleluia;  
et omnes, ad quos pervenit aqua ista, salvi facti sunt  
et dicent: Alleluia, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P643am)

1 Cor 5, 7-8

Pascha nostrum immolatus est Christus;  
itaque epulemur in azymis sinceritatis et veritatis, alleluia.

### **Ad Missam in die**

Ant. ad introitum (P647ai)

Cf. Ps 138, 18.5-6

Resurrexi, et adhuc tecum sum, alleluia:  
posuisti super me manum tuam, alleluia:  
mirabilis facta est scientia tua, alleluia, alleluia.

Vel: (P648ai ≈ Q544ai)

Lc 24, 34; cf. Ap 1, 6

Surrexit Dominus vere, alleluia.  
Ipsi gloria et imperium  
per universa aeternitatis saecula, alleluia, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P651am ≈ P643am)

1 Cor 5, 7-8

Pascha nostrum immolatus est Christus, alleluia;  
itaque epulemur in azymis sinceritatis  
et veritatis, alleluia, alleluia.

## THE PASCHAL VIGIL IN THE HOLY NIGHT

### Antiphon

Cf. Ez 47, 1-2.9

I saw water flowing from the Temple,  
from its right side, alleluia:  
and all to whom this water came  
were saved and shall say: Alleluia, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

1 Cor 5, 7-8

Christ our Paschal Lamb has been sacrificed;  
therefore let us keep the Feast  
with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth, alleluia.

### The Mass during the Day

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 138, 18.5-6

I have risen, and I am with you still, alleluia.  
You have laid your hand upon me, alleluia.  
How marvelous your knowledge, alleluia, alleluia.

### Or:

Lk 24, 34; cf. Rev 1, 6

The Lord is truly risen, alleluia.  
To him be glory and power  
for all the ages of eternity, alleluia, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

1 Cor 5, 7-8

Christ our Paschal Lamb has been sacrificed, alleluia;  
therefore let us keep the Feast  
with the unleavened bread of purity and truth, alleluia, alleluia.

## FERIA II INFRA OCTAVAM PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P654ai)

Ex 13, 5.9

Introduxit vos Dominus in terram fluentem lac et mel;  
ut lex Domini sit semper in ore vestro, alleluia.

Vel: (P655ai)

Resurrexit Dominus a mortuis, sicut dixerat;  
exsultemus et laetemur omnes,  
quoniam ipse regnat in aeternum, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P658am)

Rom 6, 9

Christus resurgens ex mortuis iam non moritur,  
mors illi ultra non dominabitur, alleluia.

## FERIA III INFRA OCTAVAM PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P660ai)

Cf. Sir 15, 3-4

Aqua sapientiae potavit eos;  
firmabitur in illis, et non flectetur,  
exaltabit eos in aeternum, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P663am)

Col 3, 1-2

Si consurrexistis cum Christo,  
quae sursum sunt quaerite,  
ubi Christus est in dextera Dei sedens;  
quae sursum sunt sapite, alleluia.

## MONDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Ex 13, 5-9

The Lord has led you into a land  
flowing with milk and honey,  
that the Law of the Lord  
may be always on your lips, alleluia.

### Or:

The Lord is risen from the dead  
as he promised.  
Let us all exult and be glad,  
for he rules eternally, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Rom 6, 9

Christ rising from the dead now dies no more;  
death will have no more dominion over him, alleluia.

## TUESDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Sir 15, 3-4

He gave them the water of wisdom to drink;  
he will be strong in them and will not be moved;  
he will raise them up for ever, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Col 3, 1-2

If you have risen with Christ,  
seek the things that are above,  
where Christ is seated at the right hand of God;  
set your minds on the things that are above, alleluia.

## FERIA IV INFRA OCTAVAM PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P665ai ≈ Q295am)

Cf. Mt 25, 34

Venite, benedicti Patris mei, percipite regnum,  
quod vobis paratum est ab origine mundi, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P668am)

Cf. Lc 24, 35

Cognoverunt discipuli Dominum Iesum  
in fractione panis, alleluia.

## FERIA V INFRA OCTAVAM PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P670ai)

Sap 10, 20-21

Victricem manum tuam, Domine, laudaverunt pariter,  
quia sapientia aperuit os mutum,  
et linguas infantium fecit disertas, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P673am)

Cf. 1 Petr 2, 9

Populus acquisitionis, annuntiate virtutes eius,  
qui vos de tenebris vocavit in admirabile lumen suum, alleluia.

## WEDNESDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mt 25, 34

Come, you blessed of my Father;  
receive the Kingdom prepared for you  
from the beginning of the world, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 24, 35

The disciples recognized the Lord Jesus  
in the breaking of the bread, alleluia.

## THURSDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Wis 10, 20-21

They sang with one voice  
of your conquering hand, O Lord,  
for wisdom opened mouths that were dumb  
and gave eloquence to the tongues of infants, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Pet 2, 9

Chosen people,  
proclaim the mighty works of him  
who called you out of darkness,  
into his wonderful light, alleluia.

## FERIA VI INFRA OCTAVAM PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P675ai)

Cf. Ps 77, 53

Eduxit Dominus populum suum in spe,  
et inimicos eorum operuit mare, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P678am)

Cf. Io 21, 12-13

Dixit Iesus discipulis suis: Venite, prandete.  
Et accepit panem, et dedit eis, alleluia.

## SABBATO INFRA OCTAVAM PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P680ai ≈ P675ai)

Ps 104, 43

Eduxit Dominus populum suum in exsultatione,  
et electos suos in laetitia, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P683am)

Gal 3, 27

Omnes, qui in Christo baptizati estis,  
Christum induistis, alleluia.



## FRIDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 77, 53

The Lord has led his people out in hope,  
and the sea has overwhelmed their enemies, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 21, 12-13

Jesus said to his disciples: Come and eat.  
And he took bread and gave it to them, alleluia.

## SATURDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 104, 43

The Lord has led his people out in joy,  
and his chosen ones with rejoicing, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Gal 3, 27

All of you who have been baptized in Christ  
have put on Christ, alleluia.

## DOMINICA II PASCHAE

seu de divina Misericordia

Ant. ad introitum (P685ai)

1 Petr 2, 2

Quasi modo geniti infantes,  
rationabile, sine dolo lac concupiscite,  
ut in eo crescatis in salutem, alleluia.

Vel: (P686ai)

4 Esdr 2, 36-37

Accipite iucunditatem gloriae vestrae,  
gratias agentes Deo,  
qui vos ad caelestia regna vocavit, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P689am)

Cf. Io 20, 27

Mitte manum tuam, et cognosce loca clavorum,  
et noli esse incredulus, sed fidelis, alleluia.

### **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (P691ai = P658am)

Rom 6, 9

Ant. ad communionem (P694am)

Io 20, 19

Stetit Iesus in medio discipulorum suorum,  
et dixit eis: Pax vobis, alleluia.

## SECOND SUNDAY OF EASTER

or Sunday of the Divine Mercy

### Entrance Antiphon

1 Pet 2, 2

Like new-born infants,  
long for the pure, spiritual milk,  
that in him you may grow to salvation, alleluia.

Or:

4 Esdr 2, 36-37

Receive the joy of your glory, giving thanks to God,  
who has called you into the heavenly Kingdom, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 20, 27

Reach out your hand and feel the place of the nails,  
and be no longer doubtful but believe, alleluia.

## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rom 6, 9

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 20, 19

Jesus stood in the midst of his disciples  
and said to them: Peace be with you, alleluia.

### **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (P696ai)

Ap 19, 7.6

Gaudeamus et exultemus et demus gloriam Deo,  
quoniam regnavit Dominus Deus noster omnipotens, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P699am)

Cf. Lc 24, 46.26

Oportuit pati Christum, et resurgere a mortuis,  
et ita intrare in gloriam suam, alleluia.

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (P701ai)

Cf. Ps 17, 50; 21, 23

Confitebor tibi in populis, Domine,  
et narrabo nomen tuum fratribus meis, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P704am)

Cf. Io 15, 16.19

Dicit Dominus: Ego elegi vos de mundo  
et posui vos ut eatis, et fructum afferatis,  
et fructus vester maneat, alleluia.

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 19, 7.6

Let us rejoice and be glad  
and give glory to God,  
for the Lord our God the Almighty reigns, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 24, 46.26

It was necessary that the Christ should suffer  
and rise from the dead,  
and so enter into his glory, alleluia.

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 17, 50; 21, 23

I will praise you, Lord, among the nations,  
and tell of your name to my brethren, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 16.19

I have chosen you from the world, says the Lord,  
and have appointed you,  
that you may go and bear fruit,  
and that your fruit may endure, alleluia.

## Feria quinta

Ant. ad introitum (P706ai)

Cf. Ps 67, 8-9.20

Deus, dum egredereris coram populo tuo,  
iter faciens eis, habitans in illis,  
terra mota est, caeli distillaverunt, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P709am)

Mt 28, 20

Ecce ego vobiscum sum omnibus diebus,  
usque ad consummationem saeculi, alleluia.

## Feria sexta

Ant. ad introitum (P711ai ≈ Q544ai)

Ap 5, 9-10

Redemisti nos, Domine, in sanguine tuo,  
ex omni tribu, et lingua, et populo, et natione,  
et fecisti nos Deo nostro regnum et sacerdotes, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P714am)

Rom 4, 25

Traditus est Christus Dominus noster  
propter delicta nostra,  
et resurrexit propter iustificationem nostram, alleluia.

## Sabbato

Ant. ad introitum (P716ai = P673am)

1 Petr 2, 9

Ant. ad communionem (P720am)

Io 17, 24

Pater, quos dedisti mihi,  
volo ut ubi sum ego, et illi sint mecum,  
ut videant claritatem quam dedisti mihi, alleluia.

## Thursday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 67, 8-9.20

O God, when you went forth before your people,  
leading them and dwelling among them,  
the earth was shaken and the heavens poured down rain, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 28, 20

Behold! I am with you always,  
even to the end of the age, alleluia.

## Friday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 5, 9-10

You have redeemed us, Lord, by your Blood,  
from every tribe and tongue and people and nation,  
and have made us a Kingdom and Priests for our God, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Rom 4, 25

Christ our Lord was handed over for our sins,  
and rose again for our justification, alleluia.

## Saturday

### Entrance Antiphon

1 Pet 2, 9

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 24

Father, it is my will that those you have given me  
may be with me where I am,  
that they may see the glory you have given me, alleluia.

## DOMINICA III PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P722ai)

Cf. Ps 65, 1-2

Iubilate Deo, omnis terra,  
psalmum dicite nomini eius,  
date gloriam laudi eius, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P725am = P668am)

Cf. Lc 24, 35

Ad libitum pro anno B (P726am)

Lc 24, 46-47

Oportebat Christum pati, et resurgere a mortuis tertia die,  
et praedicari in nomine eius paenitentiam,  
et remissionem peccatorum in omnes gentes, alleluia.

Ad libitum pro anno C (P727am = P678am)

Cf. Io 21, 12-13



## THIRD SUNDAY OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 65, 1-2

Make a joyful noise to God, all the earth,  
sing a psalm to his name,  
give him glorious praise, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 24, 35

### Optional for Year B

Lk 24, 46-47

It was necessary that the Christ suffer  
and on the third day rise from the dead,  
and that in his name repentance and remission of sins  
be preached to all the nations, alleluia.

### Optional for Year C

Cf. Jn 21, 12-13

## **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (P729ai)

Surrexit pastor bonus,  
qui animam suam posuit pro ovibus suis,  
et pro grege suo mori dignatus est, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P732am)

Io 14, 27

Pacem relinquo vobis, pacem meam do vobis;  
non quomodo mundus dat, ego do vobis,  
dicit Dominus, alleluia.

## **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (P734ai)

Ap 19, 5; 12, 10

Laudem dicite Deo nostro,  
omnes qui timetis Deum, pusilli et magni,  
quia facta est salus, et virtus,  
et potestas Christi eius, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P737am)

Rom 6, 8

Si mortui sumus cum Christo,  
credimus quia simul etiam vivemus cum Christo, alleluia.

## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

The Good Shepherd has risen,  
who laid down his life for his sheep,  
and willingly died for his flock, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 14, 27

Peace I leave you,  
my peace I give you;  
not as the world gives, I give to you,  
says the Lord, alleluia.

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 19, 5; 12, 10

Sing praise to our God,  
all you who fear God, both small and great,  
for now salvation and strength have come,  
and the power of his Christ, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Rom 6, 8

If we have died with Christ,  
we believe that we shall also live with Christ, alleluia.

## **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (P739ai)

Cf. Ps 70, 8.23

Repleatur os meum laude tua, ut possim cantare;  
gaudebunt labia mea, dum cantavero tibi, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P742am)

Surrexit Dominus et illuxit nobis,  
quos redemit sanguine suo, alleluia.

## **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (P744ai)

Cf. Ex 15, 1-2

Cantemus Domino: gloriose enim magnificatus est.  
Fortitudo mea et laus mea Dominus,  
et factus est mihi in salutem, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P747am)

2 Cor 5, 15

Pro omnibus mortuus est Christus,  
ut et qui vivunt iam non sibi vivant,  
sed ei qui pro ipsis mortuus est et resurrexit, alleluia.

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 70, 8.23

Let my mouth be filled with your praise that I may sing;  
my lips will rejoice when I sing to you, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

The Lord has risen and shone his light upon us,  
whom he has redeemed by his Blood, alleluia.

## Thursday

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ex 15, 1-2

Let us sing to the Lord, for he has triumphed with glory;  
the Lord is my strength and my praise  
and has become my salvation, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

2 Cor 5, 15

Christ has died for all,  
that those who live may live no longer for themselves  
but for him who died for them and is risen, alleluia.

## **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (P749ai)

Ap 5, 12

Dignus est Agnus, qui occisus est,  
accipere virtutem et divinitatem et sapientiam  
et fortitudinem et honorem, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P752am)

Crucifixus surrexit a mortuis, et redemit nos, alleluia.

## **Sabbato**

Ant. ad introitum (P754ai)

Col 2, 12

Consepulti estis Christo in baptismo,  
in quo et resurrexistis per fidem operationis Dei,  
qui suscitavit illum a mortuis, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P757am)

Io 17, 20-21

Pater, pro eis rogo, ut ipsi in nobis unum sint,  
ut credat mundus quia tu me misisti,  
dicit Dominus, alleluia.

## Friday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 5, 12

Worthy is the Lamb, who was slain,  
to receive power and divinity,  
and wisdom and strength and honor, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

The Crucified is risen from the dead  
and has redeemed us, alleluia.

## Saturday

### Entrance Antiphon

Col 2, 12

You have been buried with Christ in Baptism,  
in which you have also risen again  
through faith in the working of God,  
who raised him from the dead, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 20-21

Father, I pray for them, that they may be one in us,  
so that the world may believe it was you who sent me,  
says the Lord, alleluia.

## DOMINICA IV PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P759ai)

Cf. Ps 32, 5-6

Misericordia Domini plena est terra;  
verbo Domini caeli firmati sunt, alleluia

Ant. ad communionem (P762am = P729ai)

### **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (P764ai = P658am)

Rom 6, 9

Ant. ad communionem (P767am = P694am)

Io 20, 19

### **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (P769ai = P696ai)

Ap 19, 7.6

Ant. ad communionem (P772am = P699am)

Cf. Lc 24, 46.26



## FOURTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 32, 5-6

The mercy of the Lord fills the earth;  
by the word of the Lord the heavens were established, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rom 6, 9

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 20, 19

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 19, 7.6

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 24, 46.26

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (P774ai = P701ai)

Cf. Ps 17, 50; 21, 23

Ant. ad communionem (P777am = P704am)

Cf. Io 15, 16.19

### **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (P779ai = P706ai)

Cf. Ps 67, 8-9.20

Ant. ad communionem (P782am = P709am)

Mt 28, 20

### **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (P784ai = P711ai)

Ap 5, 9-10

Ant. ad communionem (P787am = P714am)

Rom 4, 25

### **Sabbato**

Ant. ad introitum (P789ai = P673am)

Cf. 1 Petr 2, 9

Ant. ad communionem (P792am = P720am)

Io 17, 24

## **Wednesday**

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 17, 50; 21, 23

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 16.19

## **Thursday**

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 67, 8-9.20

Communion Antiphon

Mt 28, 20

## **Friday**

Entrance Antiphon

Rev 5, 9-10

Communion Antiphon

Rom 4, 25

## **Saturday**

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. 1 Pet 2, 9

Communion Antiphon

Jn 17. 24

## DOMINICA V PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P794ai)

Cf. Ps 97, 1-2

Cantate Domino canticum novum,  
quia mirabilia fecit Dominus;  
ante conspectum gentium revelavit iustitiam suam, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P797am)

Cf. Io 15, 1.5

Ego sum vitis vera et vos palmites, dicit Dominus;  
qui manet in me et ego in eo,  
hic fert fructum multum, alleluia.

### **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (P799ai = P729ai)

Ant. ad communionem (P802am = P732am)

Io 14, 27

### **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (P804ai = P734ai)

Ap 19, 5; 12, 10

Ant. ad communionem (P807am = P737am)

Rom 6, 8

## FIFTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 97, 1-2

Sing to the Lord a new song,  
for the Lord has worked wonders;  
in the sight of the nations he has revealed his justice, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 1.5

I am the true vine and you are the branches, says the Lord;  
whoever remains in me, and I in him,  
bears much fruit, alleluia.

## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 14, 17

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 19, 5; 12, 10

### Communion Antiphon

Rom 6, 8

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (P809ai = P739ai)

Cf. Ps 70, 8.23

Ant. ad communionem (P812am = P742am)

### **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (P814ai = P744ai)

Cf. Ex 15, 1-2

Ant. ad communionem (P817am = P747am)

2 Cor 5, 15

### **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (P819ai = P749ai)

Ap 5, 12

Ant. ad communionem (P822am = P752am)

### **Sabbato**

Ant. ad introitum (P824ai = P754ai)

Col 2, 12

Ant. ad communionem (P827am = P757am)

Io 17, 20-21

## Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 70, 8.23

Communion Antiphon

## Thursday

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ex 15, 1-2

Communion Antiphon

2 Cor 5, 15

## Friday

Entrance Antiphon

Rev 5, 12

Communion Antiphon

## Saturday

Entrance Antiphon

Col. 2, 12

Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 20-21

## DOMINICA VI PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P829ai) Cf. Is 48, 20

Vocem iucunditatis annuntiate, et audiatur,  
annuntiate usque ad extremum terrae:  
liberavit Dominus populum suum, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P832am) Io 14, 15-16

Si diligitis me, mandata mea servate, dicit Dominus.  
Et ego rogabo Patrem, et alium Paraclitum dabit vobis,  
ut maneat vobiscum in aeternum, alleluia.

### Feria secunda

Ant. ad introitum (P834ai = P658am) Rom 6, 9

Ant. ad communionem (P837am = P694am) Io 20, 19

### Feria tertia

Ant. ad introitum (P839ai = P696ai) Ap 19, 7.6

Ant. ad communionem (P842am = P699am) Cf. Lc 24, 46.26

### Feria quarta

#### Ad Missam matutinam

Ant. ad introitum (P844ai = P701ai) Cf. Ps 17, 50; 21, 23

Ant. ad communionem (P847am = P704am) Cf. Io 15, 16.19



## SIXTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 48, 20

Proclaim a joyful sound and let it be heard;  
proclaim to the ends of the earth:  
The Lord has freed his people, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 14, 15-16

If you love me, keep my commandments, says the Lord,  
and I will ask the Father and he will send you another Paraclete,  
to abide with you for ever, alleluia.

## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rom 6, 9

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 20, 19

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 19, 7.6

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 24, 46.26

## Wednesday

### The Morning Mass

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 17, 50; 21, 23

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 16.19

# IN ASCENSIONE DOMINI

Sollemnitas

# THE ASCENSION OF THE LORD

Solemnity

### **Ad Missam in Vigilia**

Ant. ad introitum (P849ai)

Ps 67, 33.35

Regna terrae cantate Deo, psallite Domino,  
qui ascendit super caelum caeli;  
magnificentia et virtus eius in nubibus, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P852am)

Cf. Hebr 10, 12

Christus, unam pro peccatis offerens hostiam,  
in sempiternum sedet in dextera Dei, alleluia.

### **Ad Missam in die**

Ant. ad introitum (P854ai)

Act 1, 11

Viri Galilaei, quid admiramini aspicientes in caelum?  
Quemadmodum vidistis eum ascendentem in caelum, ita veniet, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P858am = P709am)

Mt 28, 20

## The Vigil Mass

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 67, 33.35

Kingdoms of the earth, sing to God,  
sing a hymn to the Lord,  
who has ascended above the heavens,  
whose majesty and power are among the clouds, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Heb 10, 12

Christ, offering a single sacrifice for sins,  
is seated for ever at God's right hand, alleluia.

## The Mass during the Day

### Entrance Antiphon

Acts 1, 11

You men of Galilee, why gaze in wonder at the heavens?  
Just as you saw him ascending into heaven,  
so he will come, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 28, 20

### **Feria quinta**

Ant. ad introitum (P860ai = P706ai)

Cf. Ps 67, 8-9.20

Ant. ad communionem (P863am = P709am)

Mt 28, 20

### **Feria sexta**

Ant. ad introitum (P865ai = P711ai)

Ap 5, 9-10

Ant. ad communionem (P869am = P714am)

Rom 4, 25

### **Sabbato**

Ant. ad introitum (P871ai = P673am)

Cf. 1 Petr 2, 9

Ant. ad communionem (P875am = P720am)

Io 17, 24

## **Thursday**

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 67, 8-9.20

Communion Antiphon

Mt 28, 20

## **Friday**

Entrance Antiphon

Rev 5, 9-10

Communion Antiphon

Rom 4, 25

## **Saturday**

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. 1Pet 2, 9

Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 24

## DOMINICA VII PASCHAE

Ant. ad introitum (P877ai ≈ Q328ai)

Cf. Ps 26, 7-9

Exaudi, Domine, vocem meam,  
qua clamavi ad te.  
Tibi dixit cor meum, quaesivi vultum tuum,  
vultum tuum requiram;  
ne avertas faciem tuam a me, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P880am)

Io 17, 22

Rogo, Pater, ut sint unum,  
sicut et nos unum sumus, alleluia.

### **Feria secunda**

Ant. ad introitum (P882ai)

Act 1, 8

Accipietis virtutem supervenientis Spiritus Sancti in vos,  
et eritis mihi testes usque ad ultimum terrae, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P885am)

Io 14, 18; 16, 22

Non vos relinquam orphanos, dicit Dominus:  
veniam ad vos iterum, et gaudebit cor vestrum, alleluia.



## SEVENTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 26, 7-9

Hear my voice, O Lord, when I cry to you.  
To you my heart has said:  
I have sought your face.  
Your face will I seek;  
do not turn your face from me, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 22

Father, I pray that they may be one  
as we also are one, alleluia.

## Monday

### Entrance Antiphon

Acts 1, 8

You will receive the power of the Holy Spirit coming upon you,  
and you will be my witnesses  
even to the ends of the earth, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 14, 18; 16, 22

I will not leave you orphans, says the Lord;  
I will come to you again,  
and your heart will rejoice, alleluia.

### **Feria tertia**

Ant. ad introitum (P887ai)

Ap 1, 17-18

Ego sum primus et novissimus;  
et vivus et fui mortuus,  
et ecce sum vivens in saecula saeculorum, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P890am)

Io 14, 26

Spiritus Sanctus, quem mittet Pater in nomine meo,  
ille vos docebit omnia, et suggeret vobis omnia  
quaecumque dixerō vobis, dicit Dominus, alleluia.

### **Feria quarta**

Ant. ad introitum (P892ai)

Ps 46, 2

Omnes gentes, plaudite manibus,  
iubilare Deo in voce exultationis, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P895am)

Io 15, 26-27

Cum venerit Paraclitus, quem ego mittam vobis,  
Spiritus veritatis qui a Patre procedit,  
ille testimonium perhibebit de me,  
et vos testimonium perhibebitis, dicit Dominus, alleluia.

## Tuesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 1, 17-18

I am the First and the Last;  
I am alive and was dead.  
Behold! I am alive for ever and ever, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 14, 26

The Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my name,  
he it is who will teach you all things  
and remind you of all I have told you,  
says the Lord, alleluia.

## Wednesday

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 46, 2

All you nations, clap your hands,  
shout to God with a cry of joy, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 15, 26-27

When the Paraclete comes, whom I will send you,  
the Spirit of Truth who proceeds from the Father,  
he will bear witness to me,  
and you also will bear witness, says the Lord, alleluia.

## Feria quinta

Ant. ad introitum (P897ai) Hebr 4, 16

Adeamus cum fiducia ad thronum gratiae,  
ut misericordiam consequamur,  
et gratiam inveniamus in auxilio opportuno, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P900am) Io 16, 7

Ego veritatem dico vobis, expedit vobis ut ego vadam;  
si enim non abiero, Paraclitus non veniet ad vos,  
dicit Dominus, alleluia.

## Feria sexta

Ant. ad introitum (P902ai ≈ Q544ai) Ap 1, 5-6

Dilexit nos Christus,  
et lavit nos a peccatis nostris in sanguine suo,  
et fecit nos regnum et sacerdotes Deo et Patri suo, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P905am) Io 16, 13

Cum venerit Spiritus veritatis,  
docebit vos omnem veritatem, dicit Dominus, alleluia.

## Sabbato

### Ad Missam matutinam

Ant. ad introitum (P907ai) Act 1, 14

Erant discipuli perseverantes unanimiter in oratione,  
cum mulieribus et Maria Matre Iesu,  
et fratribus eius, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P910am) Io 16, 14

Spiritus Sanctus, ille me clarificabit,  
quia de meo accipiet, et annuntiabit vobis,  
dicit Dominus, alleluia.

## Thursday

### Entrance Antiphon

Heb 4, 16

Let us approach with confidence the throne of grace  
to receive mercy  
and find grace as a timely help, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 16, 7

I tell you the truth,  
it is for your good that I go,  
for if I do not go away,  
the Paraclete will not come to you, says the Lord, alleluia.

## Friday

### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 1, 5-6

Christ has loved us  
and washed away our sins in his Blood  
and has made us a Kingdom and Priests  
for his God and Father, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 16, 13

When the Spirit of truth comes,  
he will teach you all truth, says the Lord, alleluia.

## Saturday

### The Morning Mass

### Entrance Antiphon

Acts 1, 14

The disciples were persevering with one mind in prayer,  
with the women and Mary the Mother of Jesus  
and his brothers, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 16, 14

The Holy Spirit will glorify me,  
for he will take from what is mine  
and declare it to you, says the Lord, alleluia.

# DOMINICA PENTECOSTES

Sollemnitas

# PENTECOST SUNDAY

Solemnity

### **Ad Missam in Vigilia**

Ant. ad introitum (P912ai)

Rom 5, 5; cf. 8, 11

Caritas Dei diffusa est in cordibus nostris  
per inhabitantem Spiritum eius in nobis, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (P916am)

Io 7, 37

Ultimo festivitatis die, stabat Iesus et clamabat dicens:  
Si quis sitit, veniat ad me et bibat, alleluia.

### **Ad Missam in die**

Ant. ad introitum (P918ai)

Sap 1, 7

Spiritus Domini replevit orbem terrarum,  
et hoc quod continet omnia  
scientiam habet vocis, alleluia.

Vel: (P919ai = P912ai)

Rom 5, 5; cf. 8, 11

Ant. ad communionem (P923am)

Act 2, 4.11

Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto,  
loquentes magnalia Dei, alleluia.



## The Vigil Mass

### Entrance Antiphon

Rom 5, 5; cf. 8, 11

The love of God has been poured into our hearts  
through the Spirit of God dwelling within us, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 7, 37

On the last day of the festival, Jesus stood and cried out:  
Let anyone who is thirsty come to me and drink, alleluia.

## The Mass during the Day

### Entrance Antiphon

Wis 1, 7

The Spirit of the Lord has filled the whole world  
and that which contains all things  
understands what is said, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Rom 5, 5; cf. 8, 11

Or:

Acts 2, 4.11

They were all filled with the Holy Spirit,  
speaking of the marvels of God, alleluia.

TEMPUS « PER ANNUM »

## THE SEASON OF ORDINARY TIME

MISSAE DOMINICALES ET COTDIANAE

HEBDOMADA I « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O926ai)

In excelso throno vidi sedere virum,  
quem adorat multitudo Angelorum, psallentes in unum:  
Ecce cuius imperii nomen est in aeternum.

Ant. ad communionem (O929am)

Ps 35, 10

Domine, apud te est fons vitae,  
et in lumine tuo videbimus lumen.

Vel: (O930am)

Io 10, 10

Ego veni, ut vitam habeant,  
et abundantius habeant, dicit Dominus.

## FIRST WEEK IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

On a high throne, I saw a man seated  
whom hosts of Angels adore,  
as they sing with one voice:  
Behold the One whose royal name endures for ever!

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 35, 10

With you is the fountain of life, O Lord,  
and in your light we shall see light.

Or:

Jn 10, 10

I have come that they may have life,  
and have it more abundantly, says the Lord.

## DOMINICA II « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O932ai) Ps 65, 4

Omnis terra adoret te, Deus, et psallat tibi;  
psalmum dicat nomini tuo, Altissime.

Ant. ad communionem (O935am) Cf. Ps 22, 5

Parasti in conspectu meo mensam,  
et calix meus inebrians quam praeclarus est!

Vel: (O936am) 1 Io 4, 16

Nos cognovimus et credidimus caritati,  
quam Deus habet in nobis.

## DOMINICA III « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O938ai ≈ P794ai) Cf. Ps 95, 1.6

Cantate Domino canticum novum,  
cantate Domino, omnis terra.  
Confessio et pulchritudo in conspectu eius,  
sanctitas et magnificentia in sanctificatione eius.

Ant. ad communionem (O941am) Cf. Ps 33, 6

Accedite ad Dominum et illuminamini,  
et facies vestrae non confundentur.

Vel: (O942am = Q475am) Io 8, 12

## SECOND SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 65, 4

Let all the earth adore you,  
and sing to you, O God,  
sing a psalm to your name, O Most High.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 22, 5

You have spread a table in my sight;  
how precious the cup that quenches my thirst!

Or:

1 Jn 4, 16

We have come to know  
and to believe in the love  
that God has for us.

## THIRD SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 95, 1.6

Sing to the Lord a new song;  
sing to the Lord, all the earth.  
Praise and beauty are in his sight;  
holiness and majesty in his holy place.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 33, 6

Come to the Lord and be radiant,  
and your faces will not be ashamed.

Or:

Jn 8, 12

DOMINICA IV « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O944ai)

Ps 105, 47

Salvos nos fac, Domine Deus noster,  
et congrega nos de nationibus,  
ut confiteamur nomini sancto tuo,  
et gloriemur in laude tua.

Ant. ad communionem (O947am)

Cf. Ps 30, 17-18

Illumina faciem tuam super servum tuum,  
et salvum me fac in tua misericordia.  
Domine, non confundar, quoniam invocavi te.

Vel: (O948am)

Mt 5, 3-4

Beati pauperes spiritu,  
quoniam ipsorum est regnum caelorum.  
Beati mites, quoniam ipsi possidebunt terram.



## FOURTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 105, 47

Save us, Lord our God,  
and gather us from the nations,  
that we may give thanks to your holy name  
and glory in your praise.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 30, 17-18

Make your face shine on your servant  
and save me in your mercy.  
Lord, let me not be put to shame,  
for I have called upon you.

### Or:

Mt 5, 3-4

Blessed are the poor in spirit,  
for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.  
Blessed are the meek,  
for they will possess the earth.

DOMINICA V « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O950ai)

Ps 94, 6-7

Venite, adoremus Deum,  
et procidamus ante Dominum, qui fecit nos;  
quia ipse est Dominus Deus noster.

Ant. ad communionem (O953am)

Cf. Ps 106, 8-9

Confiteantur Domino misericordiae eius,  
et mirabilia eius filiis hominum,  
quia satiavit animam inanem,  
et animam esurientem satiavit bonis.

Vel: (O954am)

Mt 5, 5-6

Beati qui lugent, quoniam ipsi consolabuntur.  
Beati qui esuriunt et sitiunt iustitiam,  
quoniam ipsi saturabuntur.

## FIFTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 94, 6-7

O come, let us worship God  
and bow low before the Lord who made us,  
for he is the Lord our God.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 106, 8-9

Let the Lord's works of mercy give him thanks,  
the wonders he has done for the children of men.  
For he has satisfied the empty soul  
and filled the hungry with good things.

### Or:

Mt 5, 5-6

Blessed are those who mourn,  
for they will be consoled.  
Blessed are those who hunger and thirst for justice,  
for they will have their fill.

## DOMINICA VI « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O956ai)

Cf. Ps 30, 3-4

Esto mihi in Deum protectorem,  
et in locum refugii, ut salvum me facias.  
Quoniam firmamentum meum et refugium meum es tu,  
et propter nomen tuum dux mihi eris, et enutries me.

Ant. ad communionem (O959am)

Cf. Ps 77, 29-30

Manducaverunt, et saturati sunt nimis,  
et desiderium eorum attulit eis Dominus;  
non sunt fraudati a desiderio suo.

Vel: (O960am = N172ai)

Io 3, 16

## DOMINICA VII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O962ai)

Ps 12, 6

Domine, in tua misericordia speravi.  
Exsultavit cor meum in salutari tuo,  
cantabo Domino, qui bona tribuit mihi.

Ant. ad communionem (O965am = Q345am)

Ps 9, 2-3

Vel: (O966am)

Io 11, 27

Domine, ego credidi quia tu es Christus Filius Dei vivi,  
qui in hunc mundum venisti.

## SIXTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 30, 3-4

Be my protector, O God, a place of shelter to save me.  
You are my stronghold and refuge;  
because of your name you will guide me and feed me.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 77, 29-30

They ate and were well satisfied,  
and the Lord gave them what they desired;  
they were not cheated of what they craved.

Or:

Jn 3, 16

## SEVENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 12, 6

O Lord, I have hoped in your mercy.  
My heart has exulted in your salvation;  
I will sing to the Lord for his goodness to me.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 9, 2-3

Or:

Jn 11, 27

Lord, I have come to believe  
that you are the Christ,  
the Son of the living God,  
who have come into this world.

## DOMINICA VIII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O968ai)

Cf. Ps 17, 19-20

Factus est Dominus protector meus,  
et eduxit me in latitudinem,  
salvum me fecit, quoniam voluit me.

Ant. ad communionem (O971am ≈ O962ai)

Cf. Ps 12, 6

Cantabo Domino, qui bona tribuit mihi,  
et psallam nomini Domini Altissimi.

Vel: (O972am = P709am)

Mt 28, 20

## DOMINICA IX « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O974ai ≈ Q372ai)

Cf. Ps 24, 16.18

Respice in me, et miserere mei, Domine,  
quoniam unicus et pauper sum ego.  
Vide humilitatem meam et laborem meum,  
et dimitte omnia peccata mea, Deus meus.

Ant. ad communionem (O977am ≈ Q387ai)

Cf. Ps 16, 6

Ego clamavi, quoniam exaudisti me, Deus:  
inclina aurem tuam, et exaudi verba mea.

Vel: (O978am)

Mc 11, 23.24

Amen dico vobis, quidquid orantes petitis,  
credite quia accipietis, et fiet vobis, dicit Dominus.

## EIGHTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 17, 19-20

The Lord became my protector  
and led me forth into freedom;  
he saved me because he delighted in me.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 12, 6

I will sing to the Lord for his goodness to me;  
I will praise the name of the Lord Most High.

Or:

Mt 28, 20

## NINTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 24, 16.18

Look on me and have mercy on me,  
for I am alone and poor.  
See my lowliness and my toil,  
and pardon all my sins, O my God.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 16, 6

I have cried out, for you have answered me, O God:  
Turn your ear and hear my words.

Or:

Mk 11, 23.24

Amen, I say to you:  
Whatever you ask for in prayer,  
believe you will receive it,  
and it will be yours, says the Lord.

DOMINICA X « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O980ai)

Cf. Ps 26, 1-2

Dominus illuminatio mea, et salus mea, quem timebo?  
Dominus defensor vitae meae, a quo trepidabo?  
Qui tribulant me inimici mei, ipsi infirmati sunt.

Ant. ad communionem (O983am)

Ps 17, 3

Dominus firmamentum meum,  
et refugium meum, et liberator meus.  
Deus meus adiutor meus.

Vel: (O984am)

1 Io 4, 16

Deus caritas est, et qui manet in caritate  
in Deo manet et Deus in eo.



## TENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 26, 1-2

The Lord is my light and my salvation, whom shall I fear?  
The Lord is the defender of my life, who will make me tremble?  
My enemies who trouble me have lost their strength.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 17, 3

The Lord is my stronghold, my refuge, my deliverer;  
my God is my help.

### Or:

1 Jn 4, 16

God is love,  
and whoever abides in love  
abides in God, and God in him.

## DOMINICA XI « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O986ai ≈ P877ai)

Cf. Ps 26, 7.9

Exaudi, Domine, vocem meam, qua clamavi ad te.  
Adiutor meus esto, ne derelinquas me,  
neque despicias me, Deus salutaris meus.

Ant. ad communionem (O989am)

Ps 26, 4

Unum petii a Domino, hoc requiram,  
ut inhabitem in domo Domini  
omnibus diebus vitae meae.

Vel: (O990am)

Io 17, 11

Pater sancte, conserva eos in nomine tuo,  
quos dedisti mihi, ut sint unum sicut et nos, dicit Dominus.

## ELEVENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 26, 7.9

Hear my voice, O Lord, for I have cried to you.  
Be my helper, do not abandon me,  
do not despise me, O God my Savior.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 26, 4

One thing I have asked of the Lord,  
this I will seek:  
that I may dwell in the house of the Lord  
all the days of my life.

### Or:

Jn 17, 11

Holy Father, keep in your name  
those you have given me,  
that they may be one as we are one, says the Lord.

## DOMINICA XII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O992ai)

Cf. Ps 27, 8-9

Dominus fortitudo plebis suae,  
et protector salutarium Christi sui est.  
Salvum fac populum tuum, Domine,  
et benedic hereditati tuae,  
et rege eos usque in saeculum.

Ant. ad communionem (O995am)

Ps 144, 15

Oculi omnium in te sperant, Domine,  
et tu das illis escam in tempore opportuno.

Vel: (O996am)

Io 10, 11.15

Ego sum pastor bonus,  
et animam meam pono pro ovibus meis, dicit Dominus.

## DOMINICA XIII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O998ai = P892ai)

Ps 46, 2

Ant. ad communionem(O1001am)

Cf. Ps 102, 1

Benedic, anima mea, Domino,  
et ea quae intra me sunt nomini sancto eius.

Vel: (O1002am = P757am)

Io 17, 20-21

## TWELFTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 27, 8-9

The Lord is the strength of his people  
and the protector of the saving work of his Christ.  
Save your people, O Lord,  
and bless your inheritance,  
and rule over them for ever.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 144, 15

The eyes of all look in hope to you, O Lord,  
and you give them food in due season.

Or:

Jn 10, 11.15

I am the Good Shepherd,  
and I lay down my life for my sheep, says the Lord.

## THIRTEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 46, 2

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 102, 1

Bless the Lord, my soul,  
and let all that is within me bless his holy name.

Or:

Jn 17, 20-21

## DOMINICA XIV « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1004ai)

Cf. Ps 47, 10-11

Suscepimus, Deus, misericordiam tuam  
in medio templi tui.

Secundum nomen tuum, Deus,  
ita et laus tua in fines terrae;  
iustitia plena est dextera tua.

Ant. ad communionem (O1007am)

Ps 33, 9

Gustate et videte, quoniam suavis est Dominus;  
beatus vir, qui sperat in eo.

Vel: (O1008am)

Mt 11, 28

Venite ad me, omnes qui laboratis et onerati estis,  
et ego reficiam vos, dicit Dominus.

## DOMINICA XV « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1010ai)

Cf. Ps 16, 15

Ego autem cum iustitia apparebo in conspectu tuo;  
satiabor dum manifestabitur gloria tua.

Ant. ad communionem (O1013am = Q378am)

Cf. Ps 83, 4-5

Vel: (O1014am)

Io 6, 57

Qui manducat meam carnem et bibit meum sanguinem,  
in me manet et ego in eo, dicit Dominus.

## FOURTEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 47, 10-11

We have received your mercy, O God,  
in the midst of your temple.  
Your praise, O God, like your name,  
resounds to the ends of the earth.  
Your right hand is filled with justice.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 33, 9

Taste and see that the Lord is good;  
blessed is the man who hopes in him.

Or:

Mt 11, 28

Come to me, all who labor and are burdened,  
and I will refresh you, says the Lord.

## FIFTEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 16, 15

As for me, with justice I shall appear before you,  
and have my fill when your glory is revealed.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 83, 4-5

Or:

Jn 6, 57

Whoever eats my Flesh and drinks my Blood  
remains in me and I in him, says the Lord.

DOMINICA XVI « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1016ai)

Ps 53, 6.8

Ecce Deus adiuvat me,  
et Dominus susceptor est animae meae.  
Voluntarie sacrificabo tibi,  
et confitebor nomini tuo, Domine, quoniam bonum est.

Ant. ad communionem (O1019am)

Ps 110, 4-5

Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum  
misericors et miserator Dominus;  
escam dedit timentibus se.

Vel: (O1020am = A139am)

Ap 3, 20



SIXTEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 53, 6.8

Behold, God is my help  
and the Lord is the upholder of my soul.  
Freely I will offer you sacrifice  
and give thanks to your name, O Lord,  
for it is good.

Communion Antiphon

Ps 110, 4-5

The Lord, merciful and compassionate,  
has remembered his wonderful deeds.  
He has given food to those who fear him.

Or:

Rev 3, 20

DOMINICA XVII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1022ai)

Cf. Ps 67, 6-7.36

Deus in loco sancto suo;  
Deus qui inhabitare facit unanimes in domo,  
ipse dabit virtutem et fortitudinem plebi suae.

Ant. ad communionem (O1025am)

Ps 102, 2

Benedic, anima mea, Domino,  
et noli oblivisci omnes retributiones eius.

Vel: (O1026am)

Mt 5, 7-8

Beati misericordes,  
quoniam ipsi misericordiam consequentur.  
Beati mundo corde,  
quoniam ipsi Deum videbunt.

## SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 67, 6-7.36

God is in his holy place,  
God who unites in spirit those who dwell in the house;  
he will give strength and courage to his people.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 102, 2

Bless the Lord, my soul,  
and do not forget all he has done for you.

Or:

Mt 5, 7-8

Blessed are the merciful, for they will receive mercy.  
Blessed are the clean of heart, for they will see God.

DOMINICA XVIII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1028ai)

Ps 69, 2.6

Deus, in adiutorium meum intende;  
Domine, ad adiuvandum me festina.  
Adiutor meus et liberator meus es tu;  
Domine, ne moreris.

Ant. ad communionem (O1031am)

Sap 16, 20

Panem de caelo dedisti nobis, Domine,  
habentem omne delectamentum,  
et omnem saporem suavitatis.

Vel: (O1032am)

Io 6, 35

Ego sum panis vitae, dicit Dominus.  
Qui venit ad me non esuriet, et qui credit in me non sitiet.

## EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 69, 2.6

O God, come to my aid;  
O Lord, make haste to help me.  
You are my helper and my deliverer,  
O Lord, do not delay.

### Communion Antiphon

Wis 16, 20

O Lord, you have given us the bread from heaven,  
containing in itself all sweetness  
and tasting of all delight.

Or:

Jn 6, 35

I am the bread of life, says the Lord;  
whoever comes to me will not hunger,  
and whoever believes in me will not thirst.

DOMINICA XIX « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1034ai)

Cf. Ps 73, 19.22.23

Respice, Domine, in testamentum tuum,  
et animas pauperum tuorum ne derelinquas in finem.  
Exsurge, Domine, et iudica causam tuam,  
et ne obliviscaris voces quaerentium te.

Ant. ad communionem (O1037am)

Ps 147, 12.14

Lauda, Ierusalem, Dominum,  
qui adipe frumenti satiat te.

Vel: (O1038am)

Cf. Io 6, 51

Panis, quem ego dederò,  
caro mea est pro saeculi vita,  
dicit Dominus.

## NINETEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 73, 19.22.23

Look to your covenant, O Lord,  
and do not abandon for ever the souls of your poor.  
Arise, O Lord, and judge your case;  
forget not the cries of those who seek you.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 147, 12.14

Praise the Lord, Jerusalem,  
who fills you with the finest wheat.

### Or:

Cf. Jn 6, 51

The bread that I shall give, says the Lord,  
is my flesh for the life of the world.

DOMINICA XX « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1040ai)

Ps 83, 10-11

Protector noster, aspice, Deus,  
et respice in faciem Christi tui,  
quia melior est dies una in atriis tuis super millia.

Ant. ad communionem, (O1043am)

Ps 129, 7

Apud Dominum misericordia,  
et copiosa apud eum redemptio.

Vel: (O1044am)

Io 6, 51-52

Ego sum panis vivus, qui de caelo descendi, dicit Dominus:  
si quis manducaverit ex hoc pane, vivet in aeternum.



## TWENTIETH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 83, 10-11

Look down, O God, our protector;  
look on the face of your Anointed,  
for one day within your courts  
is better than a thousand elsewhere.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 129, 7

With the Lord there is mercy,  
and with him is plentiful redemption.

### Or:

Jn 6, 51-52

I am the living bread who came down from heaven, says the Lord.  
Whoever eats of this bread will live for ever.

DOMINICA XXI « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1046ai)

Cf. Ps 85, 1-3

Inclina, Domine, aurem tuam ad me, et exaudi me.  
Salvum fac servum tuum, Deus meus, sperantem in te.  
Miserere mihi, Domine, quoniam ad te clamavi tota die.

Ant. ad communionem (O1049am)

Cf. Ps 103, 13-15

De fructu operum tuorum, Domine, satiabitur terra,  
ut educas panem de terra, et vinum laetificet cor hominis.

Vel: (O1050am)

Io 6, 55

Qui manducat meam carnem et bibit meum sanguinem,  
habet vitam aeternam, dicit Dominus;  
et ego resuscitabo eum in novissimo die.

## TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 85, 1-3

Turn your ear to me, O Lord, and answer me.  
Save your servant who trusts in you, my God.  
Have mercy on me, Lord,  
for I have cried to you all the day long.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 103, 13-15

Earth will be filled  
with the fruit of your works, O Lord,  
for you to bring forth bread from the earth,  
and wine to cheer the human heart.

Or:

Jn 6, 55

Whoever eats my Flesh and drinks my Blood  
has eternal life, says the Lord,  
and I will raise him up on the last day.

DOMINICA XXII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1052ai)

Cf. Ps 85, 3.5

Miserere mihi, Domine, quoniam ad te clamavi tota die:  
quia tu, Domine, suavis ac mitis es,  
et copiosus in misericordia omnibus invocantibus te.

Ant. ad communionem (O1055am)

Ps 30, 20

Quam magna multitudo dulcedinis tuae, Domine,  
quam abscondisti timentibus te.

Vel: (O1056am)

Mt 5, 9-10

Beati pacifici, quoniam filii Dei vocabuntur.  
Beati qui persecutionem patiuntur propter iustitiam,  
quoniam ipsorum est regnum caelorum.

## TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 85, 3.5

Have mercy on me, O Lord,  
for I have cried to you all the day long;  
for you, O Lord, are kind and gentle,  
and rich in mercy to all who call upon you.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 30, 20

How great your many delights, O Lord,  
that you have stored away for those who fear you!

Or:

Mt 5, 9-10

Blessed are the peacemakers,  
for they will be called children of God.  
Blessed are those who suffer persecution for justice,  
for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

DOMINICA XXIII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1058ai)

Ps 118, 137.124

Iustus es, Domine, et rectum iudicium tuum;  
fac cum servo tuo secundum misericordiam tuam.

Ant. ad communionem (O1061am)

Cf. Ps 41, 2-3

Quemadmodum desiderat cervus ad fontes aquarum,  
ita desiderat anima mea ad te, Deus:  
sitivit anima mea ad Deum fortem vivum.

Vel: (O1062am = Q475am)

Io 8, 12

TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY IN ORDINARYTIME

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 118, 137.124

O Lord, you are just, and your judgment is true.  
Deal with your servant according to your mercy.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 41, 2-3

As a deer longs for springs of water,  
so my soul longs for you, O God.  
My soul is thirsting for the strong and living God.

Or:

Jn 8, 12

DOMINICA XXIV « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1064ai)

Cf. Sir 36, 18

Da pacem, Domine, sustentibus te,  
ut prophetae tui fideles inveniantur;  
exaudi preces servi tui, et plebis tuae Israel.

Ant. ad communionem (O1067am)

Cf. Ps 35, 8

Quam pretiosa est misericordia tua, Deus!  
Filii hominum sub umbra alarum tuarum confugient.

Vel: (O1068am)

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 16

Calix benedictionis, cui benedicimus,  
communicatio Sanguinis Christi est;  
et panis, quem frangimus, participatio Corporis Domini est.

DOMINICA XXV « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1070ai = Q399ai)

Ant. ad communionem (O1073am = Q402am)

Ps 118, 4-5

Vel: (O1074am)

Io 10, 14

Ego sum pastor bonus, dicit Dominus;  
et cognosco oves meas, et cognoscunt me meae.



## TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Sir 36, 18

Give peace, O Lord, to those who wait for you  
that your prophets be found worthy of belief.  
Hear the prayers of your servant,  
and of your people Israel.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 35, 8

How precious is your mercy, O God!  
The children of men will seek refuge  
under the shadow of your wings.

Or:

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 16

The cup of blessing that we bless  
is a communion in the Blood of Christ;  
and the bread that we break  
is a sharing in the Body of the Lord.

## TWENTY-FIFTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 118, 4-5

Or:

Jn 10, 14

I am the Good Shepherd, says the Lord;  
I know my sheep, and my sheep know me.

## DOMINICA XXVI « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1076ai)

Dan 3, 31.29.30.43.42

Omnia, quae fecisti nobis, Domine,  
in vero iudicio fecisti, quia peccavimus tibi,  
et mandatis tuis non oboedivimus;  
sed da gloriam nomini tuo,  
et fac nobiscum secundum multitudinem misericordiae tuae.

Ant. ad communionem (O1079am)

Cf. Ps 118, 49-50

Memento verbi tui servo tuo, Domine,  
in quo mihi spem dedisti;  
haec me consolata est in humilitate mea.

Vel: (O1080am)

1 Io 3, 16

In hoc cognovimus caritatem Dei:  
quoniam ille animam suam pro nobis posuit;  
et nos debemus pro fratribus animas ponere.

## TWENTY-SIXTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Dan 3, 31.29.30.43.42

All that you have done to us, O Lord,  
you have done with true judgment,  
for we have sinned against you  
and not obeyed your commandments.  
But give glory to your name,  
and deal with us according to the richness of your mercy.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 118, 49-50

Remember your word to your servant, O Lord;  
by which you have given me hope;  
this was my comfort when I was brought low.

### Or:

1 Jn 3, 16

This is how we know God's love:  
that Christ laid down his life for us.  
So we too should lay down our lives for one another.

DOMINICA XXVII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1082ai)

Cf. Est 4, 17

In voluntate tua, Domine, universa sunt posita,  
et non est qui possit resistere voluntati tuae.  
Tu enim fecisti omnia, caelum et terram,  
et universa quae caeli ambitu continentur;  
Dominus universorum tu es.

Ant. ad communionem (O1085am)

Lam 3, 25

Bonus est Dominus sperantibus in eum,  
animae quaerenti illum.

Vel: (O1086am)

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 17

Unus panis et unum corpus multi sumus,  
omnes qui de uno pane et de uno calice participamus.

## TWENTY-SEVENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Est 4, 17

Within your will, O Lord, all things are set  
and there is none that can resist your will.  
For you have made all things,  
the heaven and the earth,  
and all that is held within the circle of heaven;  
you are the Lord of all.

### Communion Antiphon

Lam 3, 25

The Lord is good to those who hope in him,  
to the soul that seeks him.

Or:

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 17

One bread, one body are we, though many,  
all we who share the one bread and one cup.

## DOMINICA XXVIII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1088ai) Ps 129, 3-4

Si iniquitates observaveris, Domine,  
Domine, quis sustinebit?  
Quia apud te propitiatio est, Deus Israel.

Ant. ad communionem (O1091am) Cf. Ps 33, 11

Divites eguerunt et esurierunt;  
quaerentes autem Dominum non minuentur omni bono.

Vel: (O1092am) 1 Io 3, 2

Cum apparuerit Dominus, similes ei erimus,  
quoniam videbimus eum sicuti est.

## DOMINICA XXIX « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1094ai = Q387ai) Cf. Ps 16, 6.8

Ant. ad communionem (O1097am) Cf. Ps 32, 18-19

Ecce oculi Domini super timentes eum,  
et in eis qui sperant super misericordia eius;  
ut eruat a morte animas eorum, et alat eos in fame.

Vel: (O1098am) Mc 10, 45

Filius hominis venit,  
ut daret animam suam redemptionem pro multis.

## TWENTY-EIGHTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 129, 3-4

If you keep account of sins, O Lord,  
Lord, who will endure?  
For with you there is forgiveness, O God of Israel.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 33, 11

The rich have suffered want and gone hungry;  
those who seek the Lord will lack no good thing.

Or:

1 Jn 3, 2

When the Lord appears, we shall be like him;  
for we shall see him as he is.

## TWENTY-NINTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 16, 6.8

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 32, 18-19

Behold, the eyes of the Lord are on those who fear him,  
and on those who hope in his mercy,  
to deliver their souls from death,  
and feed them in time of famine.

Or:

Mk 10, 45

The Son of Man came  
to give his life as a ransom for many.

DOMINICA XXX « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1100ai = Q444ai)

Cf. Ps 104, 3-4

Ant. ad communionem (O1103am)

Cf. Ps 19, 6

Laetabimur in salutari tuo,  
et in nomine Dei nostri magnificabimur.

Vel: (O1104am)

Eph 5, 2

Christus dilexit nos, et tradidit semetipsum pro nobis,  
oblationem Deo in odorem suavitatis.

DOMINICA XXXI « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1106ai = Q348ai)

Cf. Ps 37, 22-23

Ant. ad communionem (O1109am = Q396am)

Cf. Ps 15, 11

Vel: (O1110am)

Io 6, 58

Sicut misit me vivens Pater, et ego vivo propter Patrem,  
et qui manducat me, et ipse vivet propter me,  
dicit Dominus.



## THIRTIETH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 104, 3-4

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 19, 6

We shall rejoice in your salvation  
and in the name of our God we shall be exalted.

Or:

Eph 5, 2

Christ loved us and gave himself up for us,  
a fragrant sacrifice to God.

## THIRTY-FIRST SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 37, 22-23

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 15, 11

Or:

Jn 6, 58

Just as the living Father sent me  
and I have life because of the Father,  
so whoever feeds on me  
will have life because of me, says the Lord.

DOMINICA XXXII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1112ai)

Cf. Ps 87, 3

Intret oratio mea in conspectu tuo;  
inclina aurem tuam ad precem meam, Domine.

Ant. ad communionem (O1115am = Q435am)

Cf. Ps 22, 1-2

Vel: (O1116am = P668am)

Cf. Lc 24, 35

DOMINICA XXXIII « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1118ai)

Ier 29, 11.12.14

Dicit Dominus:

Ego cogito cogitationes pacis et non afflictionis;  
invocabitis me, et ego exaudiam vos,  
et reducam captivitatem vestram de cunctis locis.

Ant. ad communionem (O1121am)

Ps 72, 28

Mihi autem adhaerere Deo bonum est,  
ponere in Domino Deo spem meam.

Vel: (O1122am = O978am)

Mc 11, 23.24

## THIRTY-SECOND SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 87, 3

Let my prayer come into your presence;  
turn your ear to my pleading, O Lord.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 22, 1-2

Or:

Cf. Lk 24, 35

## THIRTY-THIRD SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

### Entrance Antiphon

Jer 29, 11.12.14

Thus says the Lord:  
My thoughts are thoughts of peace and not affliction.  
You will call on me and I shall answer you  
and lead back your captives from every place.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 72, 28

For me it is good to hold fast to God,  
to put my hope in God the Lord.

Or:

Mk 11, 23.24

HEBDOMADA XXXIV « PER ANNUM »

Ant. ad introitum (O1124ai)

Cf. Ps 84, 9

Loquetur Dominus pacem in plebem suam,  
et super sanctos suos,  
et in eos qui convertuntur ad ipsum.

Ant. ad communionem (O1127am = Q384am)

Ps 116, 1.2

Vel: (O1128am = P709am)

Mt 28, 20

THIRTY-FOURTH WEEK IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 84, 9

The Lord will speak peace to his people,  
and to his holy ones  
and to those who turn to him.

Communion Antiphon

Ps 116, 1.2

Or:

Mt 28, 20

IN SOLEMNITATIBUS DOMINI  
« PER ANNUM » OCCURRENTIBUS

Dominica I post Pentecosten

SANCTISSIMAE TRINITATIS  
Sollemnitas

Ant. ad introitum (O1130ai)

Benedictus sit Deus Pater,  
unigenitusque Dei Filius,  
Sanctus quoque Spiritus,  
quia fecit nobiscum misericordiam suam.

Ant. ad communionem (O1134am)

Gal 4, 6

Quoniam autem estis filii,  
misit Deus Spiritum Filii sui in corda vestra  
clamantem: Abba, Pater.

Feria V post Ss.mam Trinitatem

SANCTISSIMI CORPORIS ET SANGUINIS CHRISTI  
Sollemnitas

Ant. ad introitum (O1136ai)

Cf. Ps 80, 17

Cibavit eos ex adipe frumenti,  
et de petra melle saturavit eos.

Ant. ad communionem (O1139am = O1014am)

Io 6, 57

THE SOLEMNITIES OF THE LORD  
DURING ORDINARY TIME

First Sunday after Pentecost

THE MOST HOLY TRINITY

Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon

Blessed be God the Father  
and the Only Begotten Son of God  
and also the Holy Spirit  
for he has shown us his merciful love.

Communion Antiphon

Gal 4, 6

Since you are sons of God,  
God has sent into your hearts  
the Spirit of his Son,  
the Spirit who cries out:  
Abba, Father.

Thursday after the Most Holy Trinity

THE MOST HOLY BODY  
AND BLOOD OF CHRIST

Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 80, 17

God fed them with the finest wheat  
and filled them with honey from the rock.

Communion Antiphon

Jn 6, 57

Feria VI post dominicam II post Pentecosten

SACRATISSIMI CORDIS IESU

Sollemnitas

Ant. ad introitum (O1141ai)

Ps 32, 11.19

Cogitationes Cordis eius in generatione et generationem,  
ut eruat a morte animas eorum et alat eos in fame.

Ant. ad communionem (O1146am)

Io 7, 37-38

Dicit Dominus:

Si quis sitit, veniat ad me et bibat.

Qui credit in me, flumina de ventre eius fluent aquae vivae.

Vel: (O1147am)

Io 19, 34

Unus militum lancea latus eius aperuit,  
et continuo exivit sanguis et aqua.



Friday after the Second Sunday after Pentecost

THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 32, 11.19

The thoughts of his Heart  
stand firm from age to age,  
to deliver their souls from death  
and feed them in time of famine.

Communion Antiphon

Jn 7, 37-38

Thus says the Lord:  
Let anyone who is thirsty  
come to me and drink.  
Streams of living water  
will flow from the heart  
of the one who believes in me.

Or:

Jn 19, 34

One of the soldiers opened his side with a spear,  
and at once there came forth blood and water.

Domina ultima « per annum »  
**DOMINI NOSTRI IESU CHRISTI  
UNIVERSORUM REGIS**

Sollemnitas

Ant. ad introitum (O1149ai ≈ Q544ai, P749ai)

Ap 5, 12; 1, 6

Dignus est Agnus, qui occisus est,  
accipere virtutem et divinitatem  
et sapientiam et fortitudinem et honorem.  
Ipsi gloria et imperium in saecula saeculorum.

Ant. ad communionem (O1153am)

Ps 28, 10-11

Sedebit Dominus Rex in aeternum;  
Dominus benedicet populo suo in pace.

Last Sunday in Ordinary Time

OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST,  
KING OF THE UNIVERSE

Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon

Rev 5, 12; 1, 6

Worthy is the Lamb who was slain  
to receive power and divinity  
and wisdom and strength and honor.  
To him be glory and power for ever and ever.

Communion Antiphon

Ps 28, 10-11

The Lord will sit as King for ever.  
The Lord will bless his people with peace.

## PROPRIUM DE SANCTIS

## THE PROPER OF SAINTS\*

---

\* Translator's note: Only days with proper Antiphons are included.

# IANUARIUS

Die 2 ianuarii

## **Ss. Basili Magni et Gregorii Nazianzeni, Episcoporum et Ecclesiae doctorum**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1370ai)

Cf. Sir 44, 15.14

Sapientiam Sanctorum narrent populi,  
et laudes eorum nuntiet Ecclesia;  
nomina autem eorum vivent in saeculum saeculi.

Ant. ad communionem (S1373am)

Cf. 1 Cor 1, 23-24

Nos praedicamus Christum crucifixum,  
Christum, Dei virtutem et Dei sapientiam.

Die 3 ianuarii

## **Sanctissimi Nominis Iesu**

Ant. ad introitum (S1375ai ≈ Q538ai)

Phil 2, 10-11

In nomine Iesu omne genu flectatur,  
caelestium, terrestrium et infernorum;  
et omnis lingua confiteatur  
quia Dominus Iesus Christus in gloria est Dei Patris.

Ant. ad communionem (S1378am)

Ps 8, 2

Domine, Dominus noster,  
quam admirabile est nomen tuum in universa terra!

## **JANUARY**

2 January

### **Saints Basil the Great and Gregory Nazianzen, Bishops and Doctors of the Church**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Cf. Sir 44, 15.14**

Let the peoples recount the wisdom of the Saints,  
and let the Church proclaim their praise.  
Their names will live for ever and ever.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Cf. 1 Cor 1, 23-24**

We preach Christ crucified,  
Christ, the power of God  
and the Wisdom of God.

3 January

### **The Most Holy Name of Jesus**

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Phil 2, 10-11**

At the name of Jesus every knee must bend  
in heaven, on earth and under the earth,  
and every tongue confess  
that Jesus Christ is Lord  
in the glory of God the Father.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Ps 8, 2**

O Lord, our Lord,  
how wonderful is your name in all the earth.

Die 17 ianuarii

**S. Antonii, abbatis**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1382ai)

Cf. Ps 91, 13-14

Iustus ut palma florebit,  
sicut cedrus Libani multiplicabitur,  
plantatus in domo Domini, in atriis domus Dei nostri.

Ant. ad communionem (S1385am)

Cf. Mt 19, 21

Si vis perfectus esse,  
vade, vende quae habes,  
et da pauperibus, et sequere me,  
dicit Dominus.

Die 25 ianuarii

**IN CONVERSIONE S. PAULI, APOSTOLI**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1394ai)

2 Tim 1, 12; 4, 8

Scio cui credidi, et certus sum quia potens est  
depositum meum servare in illum diem, iustus iudex.

Ant. ad communionem (S1397am)

Cf. Gal 2, 20

In fide vivo Filii Dei, qui dilexit me,  
et tradidit semetipsum pro me.



17 January

**Saint Anthony, Abbot**

Memorial

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Ps 91, 13-14

The just will flourish like a palm tree,  
grow like a cedar of Lebanon  
planted in the house of the Lord,  
in the courts of the house of our God.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Mt 19, 21

If you would be perfect,  
go, sell what you have,  
and give to the poor,  
and follow me, says the Lord.

25 January

**THE CONVERSION OF SAINT PAUL, APOSTLE**

Feast

**Entrance Antiphon**

2 Tim 1, 12; 4, 8

I know the one in whom I have believed  
and I am sure that he, the righteous judge,  
can safely keep, until that day,  
what I entrust to him.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Gal 2, 20

I live by faith in the Son of God  
who has loved me and given himself up for me.

Die 26 ianuarii

**Ss. Timothei et Titi, episcoporum**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1399ai)

Ps 95, 3-4

Annuntiate inter gentes gloriam eius,  
in omnibus populis mirabilia eius,  
quoniam magnus Dominus et laudabilis nimis.

Ant. ad communionem (S1402am ≈ P709am)

Mc 16, 15; Mt 28, 20

Euntes in mundum universum, praedicate Evangelium:  
ego vobiscum sum omnibus diebus, dicit Dominus.

26 January

**Saints Timothy and Titus, Bishops**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Ps 95, 3-4

Declare his glory among the nations,  
his wonders among all the peoples.  
For great is the Lord and highly to be praised.

**Communion Antiphon**

Mk 16, 15; Mt 28, 20

Go into all the world,  
preach the Gospel.  
I am with you always,  
says the Lord.

# FEBRUARIUS

Die 2 februarii

## IN PRAESENTATIONE DOMINI

Festum

(S1407an)

Dum accenduntur candelae, cantatur antiphona

Ecce Dominus noster cum virtute veniet,  
ut illuminet oculos servorum suorum, alleluia.

I

(S1412an, S1413rp)

Lc 2, 29-32

Ant. Lumen ad revelationem gentium,  
et gloriam plebis tuae Israel.  
Nunc dimittis servum tuum, Domine,  
secundum verbum tuum in pace.

Ant. Lumen ad revelationem gentium . . .  
Quia viderunt oculi mei salutare tuum.

Ant. Lumen ad revelationem gentium . . .  
Quod parasti ante faciem omnium populorum.

Ant. Lumen ad revelationem gentium . . .

II

(S1414an)

Ant. Adorna thalamum tuum, Sion, et suscipe Regem Christum: amplectere Mariam, quae est caelestis porta: ipsa enim portat Regem gloriae novi luminis: subsistit Virgo, adducens manibus Filium ante luciferum genitum: quem accipiens Simeon in ulnas suas, praedicavit populis, Dominum eum esse vitae et mortis, et Salvatorem.

# FEBRUARY

2 February

## THE PRESENTATION OF THE LORD

Feast

(Antiphon)

Behold, our Lord will come with power,  
to enlighten the eyes of his servants, alleluia.

I

(Antiphon and Canticle)

Lk 2, 29-32

**Ant.** A light for revelation to the Gentiles  
and the glory of your people Israel.

Lord, now you let your servant go in peace,  
in accordance with your word:

**Ant.** A light...

For my eyes have seen your salvation,

**Ant.** A light...

Which you have prepared in the sight of all the peoples,

**Ant.** A light...

II

(Antiphon)

**Ant.** Adorn your bridal chamber, Zion,  
and welcome Christ the King:  
take Mary in your arms,  
who is the gate of heaven,  
for she herself is carrying the King  
of glory and new light.  
She remains a Virgin,  
while bringing in her hands  
the Son begotten before the morning star,  
whom Simeon, taking in his arms,  
announced to the peoples  
as Lord of life and death  
and Savior of the world.

Ant. ad introitum (S1415ai = O1004ai)

Cf. Ps 47, 10-11

Ant. ad communionem (S1419am ≈ S1413rp)

Lc 2, 30-31

Viderunt oculi mei salutare tuum,  
quod parasti ante faciem omnium populorum.

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 47, 10-11

Communion Antiphon

Lk 2, 30-31

My eyes have seen your salvation,  
which you prepared in the sight of all the peoples.

Die 14 februarii

**Ss. Cyrilli, monachi, et Methodii, episcopi**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1429ai)

Isti sunt viri sancti facti amici Dei,  
divinae veritatis praeconio gloriosi.

Ant. ad communionem (S1432am)

Cf. Mc 16, 20

Profecti sunt discipuli Evangelium praedicantes,  
Domino cooperante et sermonem confirmante,  
sequentibus signis.

Die 22 februarii

**CATHEDRAE S. PETRI, APOSTOLI**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1436ai)

Lc 22, 32

Dicit Dominus Simoni Petro:  
Ego rogavi pro te, ut non deficiat fides tua,  
et tu aliquando conversus confirma fratres tuos.

Ant. ad communionem (S1439am)

Cf. Mt 16, 16.18

Dixit Petrus ad Iesum: Tu es Christus, Filius Dei vivi.  
Respondit Iesus: Tu es Petrus,  
et super hanc petram aedificabo Ecclesiam meam.



14 February

**Saints Cyril, Monk, and Methodius, Bishop**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

These are holy men who became friends of God,  
glorious heralds of divine truth.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Cf. Mk 16, 20**

The disciples went out and preached the Gospel  
and the Lord worked with them,  
confirming their word by the signs that followed.

22 February

**THE CHAIR OF SAINT PETER, APOSTLE**

**Feast**

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Lk 22, 32**

The Lord says to Simon Peter:  
I have prayed for you  
that your faith may not fail,  
and once you have turned back,  
strengthen your brethren.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Cf. Mt 16, 16.18**

Peter said to Jesus:  
You are the Christ, the Son of the living God.  
And Jesus replied:  
You are Peter,  
and on this rock I will build my Church.

# MARTIUS

Die 7 martii

## Ss. Perpetuae et Felicitatis, martyrum

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1443ai)

Gaudent in caelis animae Sanctorum,  
qui Christi vestigia sunt secuti;  
et quia pro eius amore sanguinem suum fuderunt,  
ideo cum Christo exsultant sine fine.

Ant. ad communionem (S1446am)

2 Cor 4, 11

In mortem tradimur propter Iesum,  
ut et vita Iesu manifestetur in carne nostra mortali.

Die 19 martii

## S. IOSEPH SPONSI BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS

Sollemnitas

Ant. ad introitum (S1452ai)

Cf. Lc 12, 42

Ecce fidelis servus et prudens,  
quem constituit Dominus super familiam suam.

Ant. ad communionem (S1456am)

Mt 25, 21

Euge, serve bone et fidelis: intra in gaudium Domini tui.

## **MARCH**

7 March

### **Saints Perpetua and Felicity, Martyrs**

**Memorial**

#### **Entrance Antiphon**

The souls of the Saints are rejoicing in heaven,  
the Saints who followed the footsteps of Christ,  
and since for love of him they shed their blood,  
they now exult with Christ for ever.

#### **Communion Antiphon**

2 Cor 4, 11

For the sake of Jesus we are given up to death,  
that the life of Jesus also  
may be revealed in our mortal flesh.

19 March

### **SAINT JOSEPH HUSBAND OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY**

**Solemnity**

#### **Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Lk 12, 42

Behold a wise and faithful servant  
whom the Lord set over his household.

#### **Communion Antiphon**

Mt 25, 21

Well done, good and faithful servant:  
enter into the joy of your Lord.

Die 25 martii

IN ANNUNTIATIONE DOMINI

Sollemnitas

Ant. ad introitum (S1459ai)

Hebr 10, 5.7

Dominus ingrediens mundum dixit:  
Ecce venio ut faciam, Deus, voluntatem tuam.

Ant. ad communionem (S1463am = A104am)

Is 7, 14

25 March

THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE LORD

Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon

Heb 10, 5.7

The Lord said, as he entered the world:  
Behold, O God, I come to do your will.

Communion Antiphon

Is 7, 14

# APRILIS

Die 25 aprilis

## S. MARCI, EVANGELISTAE

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1475ai ≈ S1402am)

Mc 16, 15

Euntes in mundum universum,  
praedicate Evangelium omni creaturae, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (S1478am ≈ P709am)

Mt 28, 20

Ecce ego vobiscum sum omnibus diebus  
usque ad consummationem saeculi, dicit Dominus, alleluia.

Die 29 aprilis

## **S. Catharinae Senensis, virginis et Ecclesiae doctoris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1483ai)

Haec est virgo sapiens, et una de numero prudentum,  
quae obviam Christo cum lampade accensa exiit, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (S1486am)

Cf. 1 Io 1, 7

Si in luce ambulamus, sicut Deus est in luce,  
societatem habemus ad invicem,  
et sanguis Iesu Christi, Filii eius,  
emundat nos ab omni peccato, alleluia.

## APRIL

25 April

SAINT MARK, EVANGELIST

Feast

### Entrance Antiphon

Mk 16, 15

Go into all the world,  
preach the Gospel to every creature, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 28, 20

Behold! I am with you always,  
even to the end of the age, says the Lord, alleluia.

29 April

**Saint Catherine of Siena,  
Virgin and Doctor of the Church**

Memorial

### Entrance Antiphon

Here is a wise Virgin,  
from among the number of the prudent,  
who went forth with lighted lamp  
to meet Christ, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Jn 1, 7

If we walk in the light, as God is in the light,  
we have fellowship with each other.  
and the Blood of Jesus Christ his Son  
cleanses us from every sin, alleluia.

# MAIUS

Die 1 maii

## S. Ioseph opificis

Ant. ad introitum (S1489ai)

Ps 127, 1-2

Beatus omnis qui timet Dominum,  
qui ambulat in viis eius.  
Labores manuum tuarum manducabis,  
beatus es, et bene tibi erit, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (S1492am)

Cf. Col 3, 17

Omne quodcumque facitis in verbo aut in opere,  
omnia in nomine Domini, gratias agentes Deo, alleluia.

Die 2 maii

## S. Athanasii, episcopi et Ecclesiae doctoris

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1494ai)

Cf. Sir 15, 5

In medio Ecclesiae aperuit os eius,  
et implevit eum Dominus spiritu sapientiae et intellectus,  
stolam gloriae induit eum, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (S1497am)

1 Cor 3, 11

Fundamentum aliud nemo potest ponere,  
praeter id quod positum est, quod est Christus Iesus,  
alleluia.



## **MAY**

1 May

### **Saint Joseph the Worker**

#### **Entrance Antiphon**

Ps 127, 1-2

Blessed is everyone who fears the Lord,  
who walks in his ways.  
You will eat the work of your hands;  
blessed are you and all shall be well with you, alleluia.

#### **Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Col 3, 17

Whatever you do  
in word or in work,  
do it all in the name of the Lord,  
giving thanks to God, alleluia.

2 May

### **Saint Athanasius, Bishop and Doctor of the Church**

#### **Memorial**

#### **Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Sir 15, 5

In the midst of the Church he opened his mouth,  
and the Lord filled him  
with the spirit of wisdom and understanding  
and clothed him in a robe of glory, alleluia.

#### **Communion Antiphon**

1 Cor 3, 11

No other foundation can anyone lay  
except the one that has been laid,  
which is Christ Jesus, alleluia.

Die 3 maii

SS. PHILIPPI ET IACOBI, APOSTOLORUM

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1499ai)

Isti sunt viri sancti,  
quos elegit Dominus in caritate non ficta,  
et dedit illis gloriam sempiternam, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (S1502am)

Cf. Io 14, 8-9

Domine, ostende nobis Patrem, et sufficit nobis.  
Philippe, qui videt me, videt et Patrem meum, alleluia.

Die 14 maii

S. MATTHIAE, APOSTOLI

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1507ai ≈ P704am)

Io 15, 16

Non vos me elegistis, dicit Dominus,  
sed ego elegi vos, ut eatis, et fructum afferatis,  
et fructus vester maneat (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (S1510am)

Io 15, 12

Hoc est praeceptum meum, ut diligatis invicem,  
sicut dilexi vos, dicit Dominus (T.P. alleluia).

3 May

SAINTS PHILIP AND JAMES, APOSTLES

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

These are the holy men  
whom the Lord chose with unfeigned love,  
and he gave them everlasting glory, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 14, 8-9

Lord, show us the Father,  
and it is enough for us.  
Whoever sees me, Philip,  
sees my Father also, alleluia.

14 May

SAINT MATTHIAS, APOSTLE

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Jn 15, 16

You have not chosen me, says the Lord,  
but I have chosen you,  
that you may go and bear fruit,  
and that your fruit may endure (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Jn 15, 12

This is my commandment,  
that you love one another  
as I have loved you, says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

Die 26 maii

**S. Philippi Neri, presbyteri**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1519ai = P912ai)

Rom 5, 5

Ant. ad communionem (S1522am)

Io 15, 9

Sicut dilexit me Pater,  
et ego dilexi vos, dicit Dominus;  
manete in dilectione mea (T.P. alleluia).

Die 31 maii

**IN VISITATIONE  
BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1525ai)

Cf. Ps 65, 16

Venite, audite, et narrabo, omnes qui timetis Deum,  
quanta fecit Dominus animae meae (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (S1528am)

Lc 1, 48-49

Beatam me dicent omnes generationes,  
quia fecit mihi magna qui potens est,  
et sanctum nomen eius (T.P. alleluia).

26 May

**Saint Philip Neri, Priest**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Rom 5, 5

Communion Antiphon

Jn 15, 9

As the Father has loved me,  
so I have loved you, says the Lord;  
remain in my love (P.T. alleluia).

31 May

THE VISITATION  
OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 65, 16

Come, listen, all who fear God,  
and I shall tell you what great things  
the Lord has done for my soul (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 48-49

All generations will call me blessed,  
for he who is mighty has done great things for me,  
and holy is his name (P.T. alleluia).

Sabbato post dominicam secundam post Pentecosten

**Immaculati Cordis beatæ Mariæ Virginis**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1530ai ≈ O962ai)

Ps 12, 6

Exsultabit cor meum in salutari tuo,  
cantabo Domino, qui bona tribuit mihi.

Ant. ad communionem (S1533am)

Lc 2, 19

Maria conservabat omnia verba haec,  
conferens in corde suo.

Saturday after the Second Sunday after Pentecost  
**The Immaculate Heart of the Blessed Virgin Mary**  
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 12, 6

My Heart will rejoice in your salvation;  
I will sing to the Lord for his goodness to me.

Communion Antiphon

Lk 2, 19

Mary treasured all these words  
and pondered them in her Heart.

# IUNIUS

Die 1 iunii

## **S. Iustini, martyris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1535ai)

Cf. Ps 118, 85.46

Narraverunt mihi iniqui fabulationes, sed non ut lex tua:  
ego autem loquebar de testimoniis tuis in conspectu regum,  
et non confundebar (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (S1538am)

Cf. 1 Cor 2, 2

Non iudicavi me scire aliquid inter vos,  
nisi Iesum Christum, et hunc crucifixum (T.P. alleluia).

Die 3 iunii

## **Ss. Caroli Lwanga et sociorum, martyrum**

Memoria

*Martyres in Uganda*

Ant. ad introitum (S1541ai)

Cf. Sap 3, 6-7.9

Tamquam aurum in fornace probavit electos Dominus,  
et quasi holocausti hostiam accepit illos;  
et in tempore erit respectus illorum:  
quoniam donum et pax erit electis Dei (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (S1544am)

Ps 115, 15

Pretiosa in conspectu Domini;  
mors sanctorum eius (T.P. alleluia).



## **JUNE**

1 June

### **Saint Justin, Martyr**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Ps 118, 85.46

The wicked have told me fables,  
not in accord with your Law,  
but I spoke of your decrees before kings  
and was not put to shame (P.T. alleluia).

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. 1 Cor 2, 2

I resolved to know nothing among you  
except for Jesus Christ  
and him crucified (P.T. alleluia).

3 June

### **Saint Charles Lwanga and Companions, Martyrs**

**Memorial**

*Martyrs in Uganda*

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Wis 3, 6-7.9

As gold in a furnace  
the Lord put his chosen to the test;  
as a burnt offering he accepted them;  
and in due time they will be honored,  
for grace and peace await the elect of God (P.T. alleluia).

**Communion Antiphon**

Ps 115, 15

Precious in the sight of the Lord  
is the death of his Saints (P.T. alleluia).

Die 11 iunii

**S. Barnabae, apostoli**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1549ai)

Cf. Act 11, 24

Beatus iste sanctus,  
qui annumerari meruit inter Apostolos:  
erat enim vir bonus,  
et plenus Spiritu Sancto et fide (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (S1552am)

Cf. Io 15, 15

Iam non dicam vos servos,  
quia servus nescit quid faciat Dominus eius.  
Vos autem dixi amicos,  
quia omnia quaecumque audivi a Patre meo,  
nota feci vobis (T.P. alleluia).

Die 21 iunii

**S. Aloisii Gonzaga, religiosi**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1556ai)

Cf. Ps 23, 4.3

Innocens manibus et mundo corde  
ascendet in montem Domini, et stabit in loco sancto eius.

Ant. ad communionem (S1559am)

Ps 77, 24-25

Panem caeli dedit eis,  
panem Angelorum manducavit homo.

11 June

**Saint Barnabas, Apostle**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Acts 11, 24

Blessed is this holy man  
who was worthy to be numbered among the Apostles,  
for he was a good man  
filled with the Holy Spirit and with faith (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 15

No longer shall I call you servants,  
for a servant does not know  
what his Lord is doing.  
But I have called you friends,  
for I have made known to you  
all I have heard from my Father (P.T. alleluia).

21 June

**Saint Aloysius Gonzaga, Religious**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 23, 4.3

The one whose hands are innocent,  
whose heart is pure  
will ascend the mountain of the Lord  
and will stand in his holy place.

Communion Antiphon

Ps 77, 24-25

He gave them the bread of heaven;  
man ate the bread of Angels.

Die 24 iunii

IN NATIVITATE S. IOANNIS BAPTISTAE

Sollemnitas

**Ad Missam in Vigilia**

Ant. ad introitum (S1563ai)

Lc 1, 15.14

Hic erit magnus coram Domino,  
et Spiritu Sancto replebitur adhuc ex utero matris suae,  
et multi in nativitate eius gaudebunt.

Ant. ad communionem (S1566am = A144am)

Lc 1, 68

**Ad Missam in die**

Ant. ad introitum (S1568ai)

Io 1, 6-7; Lc 1, 17

Fuit homo missus a Deo,  
cui nomen erat Ioannes.  
Hic venit, ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine,  
parare Domino plebem perfectam.

Ant. ad communionem (S1572am = A175am)

Cf. Lc 1, 78

24 June

THE NATIVITY OF SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST

Solemnity

**The Vigil Mass**

Entrance Antiphon

Lk 1, 15.14

He will be great in the presence of the Lord  
and will be filled with the Holy Spirit,  
even from his mother's womb;  
and many will rejoice at his birth.

Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 68

**The Mass during the Day**

Entrance Antiphon

Jn 1, 6-7; Lk 1, 17

There was a man sent from God,  
whose name was John.  
He came as a witness to the light  
to make ready for the Lord a perfect people.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 1, 78

Die 28 iunii

**S. Irenaei, episcopi et martyris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1575ai)

Mal 2, 6

Lex veritatis fuit in ore eius  
et iniquitas non est inventa in labiis eius;  
in pace et in aequitate ambulavit mecum,  
et multos avertit ab iniquitate.

Ant. ad communionem (S1578am)

Io 15, 4-5

Manete in me, et ego in vobis, dicit Dominus.  
Qui manet in me et ego in eo, hic fert fructum multum.

28 June

**Saint Irenaeus, Bishop and Martyr**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Mal 2, 6

The law of truth was in his mouth;  
no dishonesty was found on his lips.  
He walked with me in honesty and peace,  
and turned many away from iniquity.

**Communion Antiphon**

Jn 15, 4-5

Remain in me, and I shall remain in you, says the Lord.  
Whoever remains in me, and I in him,  
bears much fruit

Die 29 iunii

**SS. PETRI ET PAULI, APOSTOLORUM**

Sollemnitas

**Ad Missam in Vigilia**

Ant. ad introitum (S1580ai)

Petrus apostolus et Paulus doctor gentium,  
ipsi nos docuerunt legem tuam, Domine.

Ant. ad communionem (S1583am)

Cf. Io 21, 15.17

Simon Ioannis, diligis me plus his?  
Domine, tu omnia nosti;  
tu scis, Domine, quia amo te.

**Ad Missam in die**

Ant. ad introitum (S1585ai)

Isti sunt qui, viventes in carne,  
plantaverunt Ecclesiam sanguine suo:  
calicem Domini biberunt, et amici Dei facti sunt.

Ant. ad communionem (S1589am = S1439am)

Cf. Mt 16, 16.18



29 June

SAINTS PETER AND PAUL, APOSTLES

Solemnity

**The Vigil Mass**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Peter the Apostle,  
and Paul the teacher of the Gentiles:  
these have taught us your Law, O Lord.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Jn 21, 15.17

Simon, Son of John,  
do you love me more than these?  
Lord, you know all things;  
you know that I love you, Lord.

**The Mass during the Day**

**Entrance Antiphon**

These are the ones who,  
while living in the flesh,  
planted the Church with their blood;  
they drank the chalice of the Lord  
and became the friends of God.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Mt 16, 16.18

# IULIUS

Die 3 Iulii

S. THOMAE, APOSTOLI

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1592ai)

Cf. Ps 117, 28.21

Deus meus es tu, et confitebor tibi:  
Deus meus es tu, et exaltabo te;  
confitebor tibi, quoniam factus es mihi in salutem.

Ant. ad communionem (S1595am = P689am)

Cf. Io 20, 27

Die 11 iulii

**S. Benedicti, abbatis**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1601ai)

Fuit vir vitae venerabilis,  
gratia Benedictus et nomine,  
qui relictam domum rebusque patris,  
soli Deo placere cupiens,  
sanctae conversationis habitum quaesivit.

Ant. ad communionem (S1604am ≈ S1452ai)

Lc 12, 42

Fidelis servus et prudens,  
quem constituit Dominus super familiam suam,  
ut det illis in tempore tritici mensuram.

## **JULY**

3 July

**SAINT THOMAS, APOSTLE**

**Feast**

### **Entrance Antiphon**

**Cf. Ps 117, 28.21**

You are my God, and I will praise you.  
You are my God, and I will glorify you.  
I will praise you, for you have become my salvation.

### **Communion Antiphon**

**Cf. Jn 20, 27**

11 July

**Saint Benedict, Abbot**

**Memorial**

### **Entrance Antiphon**

There was a man of venerable life,  
Benedict, blessed by grace and by name,  
who, leaving home and patrimony  
and desiring to please God alone,  
sought out the habit of holy living.

### **Communion Antiphon**

**Lk 12, 42**

This is the servant, faithful and wise,  
whom the Lord set over his household  
to give them their measure of wheat in due season.

Die 22 iulii

**S. Mariae Magdalenae**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1612ai)

Io 20, 17

Dixit Dominus Mariae Magdalenae:  
Vade ad fratres meos, et dic eis:  
Ascendo ad Patrem meum et Patrem vestrum,  
Deum meum et Deum vestrum.

Ant. ad communionem (S1615am)

2 Cor 5, 14.15

Caritas Christi urget nos,  
ut et qui vivunt iam non sibi vivant,  
sed ei qui pro ipsis mortuus est et resurrexit.

Die 25 iulii

**S. IACOBI, APOSTOLI**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1619ai)

Cf. Mt 4, 18, 21

Ambulans Iesus iuxta mare Galilaeae,  
vidit Iacobum Zebedaei et Ioannem fratrem eius,  
reficientes retia sua, et vocavit eos.

Ant. ad communionem (S1622am ≈ S1585ai)

Calicem Domini biberunt, et amici Dei facti sunt.

22 July

**Saint Mary Magdalene**

Memorial

**Entrance Antiphon**

Jn 20, 17

The Lord said to Mary Magdalene:  
Go to my brothers and tell them:  
I am ascending to my Father and your Father,  
to my God and your God.

**Communion Antiphon**

2 Cor 5, 14.15

The love of Christ impels us,  
so that those who live  
should live no longer for themselves  
but for him who died for them and rose again.

25 July

**SAINT JAMES, APOSTLE**

Feast

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Mt 4, 18, 21

As he walked by the Sea of Galilee,  
Jesus saw James the son of Zebedee and John his brother  
mending their nets, and he called them.

**Communion Antiphon**

They drank the chalice of the Lord,  
and became the friends of God.

Die 26 iulii

**Ss. Ioachim et Annaem, parentum beatæ Mariæ Virginis**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1624ai)

Cf. Sir 44, 1.25

Laudemus Ioachim et Annam in generatione sua,  
quia benedictionem omnium gentium dedit illis Dominus.

Ant. ad communionem (S1627am)

Cf. Ps 23, 5

Acceperunt benedictionem a Domino,  
et misericordiam a Deo salutari suo.

Die 29 iulii

**S. Marthæ**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1629ai)

Cf. Lc 10, 38

Intravit Iesus in quoddam castellum,  
et mulier quaedam Martha nomine  
excepit illum in domum suam.

Ant. ad communionem (S1632am ≈ O966am)

Io 11, 27

Dixit Martha ad Iesum:  
Tu es Christus, Filius Dei vivi,  
qui in hunc mundum venisti.

26 July

**Saints Joachim and Anne, Parents of the Blessed Virgin Mary**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Cf. Sir 44, 1.25**

Let us praise Joachim and Anne  
among their generation,  
for the Lord gave them one  
who was a blessing for all nations.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Cf. Ps 23, 5**

They received a blessing from the Lord,  
and mercy from God their Savior.

29 July

**Saint Martha**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Cf. Lk 10, 38**

Jesus entered a village,  
and a woman called Martha  
welcomed him into her home.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Jn 11, 27**

Martha said to Jesus:  
You are the Christ,  
the Son of the living God  
who have come into this world.

Die 31 iulii

**S. Ignatii de Loyola, presbyteri**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1635ai = S1375ai)

Cf. Phil 2, 10-11

Ant. ad communionem (S1638am)

Cf. Lc 12, 49

Dicit Dominus: Ignem veni mittere in terram,  
et quid volo, nisi ut accendatur?



31 July

**Saint Ignatius of Loyola, Priest**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Phil 2, 10-11

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 12, 49

Thus says the Lord:  
I have come to cast fire on the earth,  
and how I wish that it were kindled.

# AUGUSTUS

Die 6 augusti

## IN TRANSFIGURATIONE DOMINI

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1647ai ≈ Q333am)

Cf. Mt 17, 5

In splendenti nube Spiritus Sanctus visus est,  
paterna vox audita est: Hic est Filius meus dilectus,  
in quo mihi bene complacui: ipsum audite.

Ant. ad communionem (S1651am = O1092am)

Cf. 1 Io 3, 2

Die 8 augusti

## **S. Dominici, presbyteri**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1655ai = S1494ai)

Cf. Sir 15, 5

Ant. ad communionem (S1658am = S1604am)

Lc 12, 42

# AUGUST

6 August

## THE TRANSFIGURATION OF THE LORD

Feast

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mt 17, 5

In a resplendent cloud the Holy Spirit appeared.  
The Father's voice was heard:  
This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.  
Listen to him.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Jn 3, 2

8 August

## Saint Dominic, Priest

Memorial

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Sir 15, 5

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 12, 42

Die 10 augusti

**S. LAURENTII, DIACONI ET MARTYRIS**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1661ai)

Hic est beatus Laurentius,  
qui pro ope Ecclesiae semetipsum tradidit:  
propterea meruit martyrii passionem,  
ut laetus ascenderet ad Dominum Iesum Christum.

Ant. ad communionem (S1664am)

Cf. Io 12, 26

Qui mihi ministrat, me sequatur;  
et ubi sum ego, illic et minister meus erit, dicit Dominus.

Die 14 augusti

**S. Maximiliani Mariae Kolbe, presbyteri et martyris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1669ai ≈ Q295am)

Mt 25, 34.40

Venite, benedicti Patris mei, dicit Dominus.  
Amen dico vobis: quamdiu fecistis  
uni de his fratribus meis minimis, mihi fecistis.

Ant. ad communionem (S1672am)

Cf. Io 15, 13

Maiorem caritatem nemo habet,  
ut animam suam ponat quis pro amicis suis,  
dicit Dominus.

10 August

**SAINT LAWRENCE, DEACON AND MARTYR**

**Feast**

**Entrance Antiphon**

This is Saint Lawrence,  
who gave himself up for the treasure of the Church:  
for this he earned the suffering of martyrdom  
to ascend with joy to the Lord Jesus Christ.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Cf. Jn 12, 26**

Whoever serves me must follow me  
and where I am  
there also my servant will be, says the Lord.

14 August

**Saint Maximilian Mary Kolbe, Priest and Martyr**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Mt 25, 34.40**

Come, you blessed of my Father, says the Lord.  
Amen I say to you,  
insofar as you did this  
for one of the least of these my brethren,  
you did it for me.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Cf. Jn 15, 13**

Greater love has no one  
than to lay down his life for his friends, says the Lord.

Die 15 augusti

IN ASSUMPTIONE  
BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS

Sollemnitas

**Ad Missam in Vigilia**

Ant. ad introitum (S1674ai)

Gloriosa dicta sunt de te, Maria,  
quae hodie exaltata es super choros Angelorum,  
et in aeternum cum Christo triumphas.

Ant. ad communionem (S1677am)

Cf. Lc 11, 27

Beata viscera Mariae Virginis,  
quae portaverunt aeterni Patris Filium.

15 August

THE ASSUMPTION  
OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Solemnity

**The Vigil Mass**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Glorious things have been spoken of you, O Mary,  
who today were exalted  
above the choirs of Angels  
into eternal triumph with Christ.

**Communion Antiphon**

Blessed is the womb of the Virgin Mary,  
which bore the Son of the eternal Father.

Cf. Lk 11, 27

## Ad Missam in die

Ant. ad introitum (S1679ai)

Cf. Ap 12, 1

Signum magnum apparuit in caelo:  
mulier amicta sole, et luna sub pedibus eius,  
et in capite eius corona stellarum duodecim.

Vel: (S1680ai)

Gaudeamus omnes in Domino,  
diem festum celebrantes sub honore Mariae Virginis,  
de cuius Assumptione gaudent Angeli,  
et collaudant Filium Dei.

Ant. ad communionem (S1684am ≈ S1528am)

Lc 1, 48-49

Beatam me dicent omnes generationes,  
quia fecit mihi magna qui potens est.

Die 20 augusti

### **S. Bernardi, abbatis et Ecclesiae doctoris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1688ai)

Replevit beatum Bernardum Dominus spiritu intellegentiae,  
et ipse fluentia doctrinae ministravit populo Dei.

Ant. ad communionem (S1691am = S1522am)

Io 15, 9



## The Mass during the Day

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Rev 12, 1

A great sign appeared in heaven:  
a woman clothed with the sun,  
and the moon beneath her feet,  
and on her head a crown of twelve stars.

### Or:

Let us all rejoice in the Lord,  
as we celebrate the feast day  
in honor of the Virgin Mary,  
at whose Assumption the Angels rejoice  
and praise the Son of God.

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 48-49

All generations will call me blessed,  
for he who is mighty has done great things for me,

20 August

## Saint Bernard, Abbot and Doctor of the Church

### Memorial

### Entrance Antiphon

The Lord filled Saint Bernard with a spirit of understanding  
and he poured forth streams of teaching  
in his service to the people of God.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 15, 9

Die 22 augusti

**Beatae Mariae Virginis Reginae**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1696ai)

Cf. Ps 44, 10

Astitit Regina a dextris tuis in vestitu deaurato,  
circumdata varietate.

Ant. ad communionem (S1699am ≈ A129am)

Cf. Lc 1, 45

Beata es, quae credidisti, quoniam perficientur ea,  
quae dicta sunt tibi a Domino.

Die 24 augusti

**S. BARTHOLOMAEI, APOSTOLI**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1702ai)

Cf. Ps 95, 2-3

Annuntiate de die in diem salutare Dei,  
annuntiate inter gentes gloriam eius.

Ant. ad communionem (S1705am)

Lc 22, 29-30

Ego dispono vobis, sicut disposuit mihi Pater meus, regnum,  
ut edatis et bibatis super mensam meam in regno meo,  
dicit Dominus.

22 August

**The Queenship of the Blessed Virgin Mary**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 44, 10

At your right hand stands the Queen,  
richly arrayed in vesture of gold.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 1, 45

Blessed are you who have believed  
that what was told you by the Lord  
would be fulfilled.

24 August

**SAINT BARTHOLOMEW, APOSTLE**

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 95, 2-3

Proclaim the saving work of God  
from day to day;  
proclaim among the nations his glory.

Communion Antiphon

Lk 22, 29-30

I confer on you a kingdom  
as my Father conferred a kingdom on me  
that you may eat and drink  
at my table in my Kingdom, says the Lord.

Die 28 augusti

**S. Augustini, episcopi et Ecclesiae doctoris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1710ai = S1494ai)

Cf. Sir 15, 5

Ant. ad communionem (S1713am)

Mt 23, 10.8

Dicit Dominus: Magister vester unus est, Christus.  
Omnes autem vos fratres estis.

Die 29 augusti

**In Passione S. Ioannis Baptistae**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1715ai)

Cf. Ps 118, 46-47

Loquebar, Domine, de testimoniis tuis in conspectu regum,  
et non confundebar,  
et meditabar in mandatis tuis, quae dilexi nimis.

Ant. ad communionem (S1719am)

Io 3, 27.30

Respondit Ioannes:  
Illum oportet crescere, me autem minui.

28 August

**Saint Augustine, Bishop and Doctor of the Church**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Sir 15, 5

**Communion Antiphon**

Mt 23, 10.8

Thus says the Lord:  
You have one teacher, the Christ,  
and you are all brothers and sisters.

29 August

**The Passion of Saint John the Baptist**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Ps 118, 46-47

I spoke of your decrees before kings, O Lord,  
and was not put to shame.  
I pondered your commandments,  
which I have dearly loved.

**Communion Antiphon**

Jn 3, 27.30

John answered:  
He must increase,  
but I must decrease.

# SEPTEMBER

Die 3 septembris

## S. Gregorii Magni, papae et Ecclesiae doctoris

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1721ai)

Beatus Gregorius, in cathedra Petri sublimatus,  
semper speciem Domini quaerebat,  
atque in sollemnitate illius amoris habitabat.

Ant. ad communionem (S1724am = S1604am)

Lc 12, 42

Die 8 septembris

## IN NATIVITATE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1726ai)

Cum iucunditate  
Nativitatem beatae Mariae Virginis celebremus,  
ex qua ortus est sol iustitiae, Christus Deus noster.

Ant. ad communionem (S1729am ≈ A104am)

Is 7, 14; Mt 1, 21

Ecce Virgo pariet Filium,  
qui salvum faciet populum suum a peccatis eorum.

## SEPTEMBER

3 September

**Saint Gregory the Great, Pope and Doctor of the Church**

Memorial

### Entrance Antiphon

Saint Gregory, raised upon the throne of Peter,  
always sought the beauty of the Lord,  
and lived in celebration of that love.

### Communion Antiphon

Lk 12, 42

8 September

THE NATIVITY  
OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Feast

### Entrance Antiphon

Let us celebrate with joy  
the birth of the Blessed Virgin Mary,  
from whom arose the Sun of Justice,  
Christ our God.

### Communion Antiphon

Is 7, 14; Mt 1, 21

Behold! the Virgin will bear a Son  
who will save his people from their sins.

Die 12 septembris

## **Sanctissimi Nominis Mariae**

Ant. ad introitum (S1732ai)

Cf. Iudt 13, 18-19

Benedicta es tu, Virgo Maria, a Domino Deo excelso  
prae omnibus mulieribus super terram;  
quia nomen tuum ita magnificavit,  
ut non recedat laus tua de ore hominum.

Ant. ad communionem (S1735am)

Cf. Lc 1, 48

Beatam me dicent omnes generationes,  
quia ancillam humilem respexit Deus.

Die 13 septembris

## **S. Ioannis Chrysostomi, episcopi et Ecclesiae doctoris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1737ai)

Cf. Dan 12, 3

Qui docti fuerint, fulgebunt quasi splendor firmamenti,  
et qui ad iustitiam erudiunt multos,  
quasi stellae in perpetuas aeternitates.

Ant. ad communionem (S1740am = S1373am)

Cf. 1 Cor 1, 23-24



12 September

**The Most Holy Name of Mary**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Jdt 13, 18-19

You have been blessed, O Virgin Mary,  
by the Lord God most high  
above all women on earth,  
because he has so glorified your Name  
that your praise will never fail on human lips.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Lk 1, 48

All generations will call me blessed,  
for God has looked on his lowly servant.

13 September

**Saint John Chrysostom, Bishop and Doctor of the Church**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Dan 12, 3

The learned will shine as brightly as the vault of heaven,  
and those who instruct many in righteousness  
are like stars for all eternity (P.T. alleluia).

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. 1 Cor 1, 23-24

Die 14 septembris

IN EXALTATIONE SANCTAE CRUCIS

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1742ai = Q558ai)

Cf. Gal 6, 14

Ant. ad communionem (S1746am ≈ Q481am)

Io 12, 32

Ego si exaltatus fuero a terra,  
omnes traham ad meipsum, dicit Dominus.

Die 15 septembris

**Beatae Mariae Virginis Perdolentis**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1748ai)

Cf. Lc 2, 34-35

Dixit Simeon ad Mariam: Ecce, positus est hic  
in ruinam et in resurrectionem multorum in Israel,  
et in signum cui contradicetur;  
et tuam ipsius animam pertransibit gladius.

Ant. ad communionem (S1751am)

Cf. 1 Petr 4, 13

Communicantes Christi passionibus, gaudete,  
ut et in revelatione gloriae eius gaudeatis exsultantes.

14 September

THE EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Gal 6, 14

Communion Antiphon

Jn 12, 32

When I am lifted up from the earth,  
I will draw all people to myself, says the Lord.

15 September

**Our Lady of Sorrows**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 2, 34-35

Simeon said to Mary:  
Behold, this child is destined  
for the ruin and rising of many in Israel,  
and to be a sign of contradiction;  
and your own soul a sword will pierce.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Pet 4, 13

Rejoice when you share in the sufferings of Christ,  
that you may also rejoice and exult  
when his glory is revealed.

Die 20 septembris

**Ss. Andreae Kim Tae-gŏn, presbyteri,  
et Pauli Chŏng Ha-sang, et sociorum, martyrum**

Memoria

*Martyres in Corea*

Ant. ad introitum (S1758ai)

Sanguis sanctorum martyrum  
pro Christo effusus est in terris;  
ideo adepti sunt praemia sempiterna.

Ant. ad communionem (S1761am)

Mt 10, 32

Omnis qui confitebitur me coram hominibus,  
confitebor et ego eum coram Patre meo,  
qui est in caelis, dicit Dominus.

Die 21 septembris

**S. MATTHAEI,  
APOSTOLI ET EVANGELISTAE**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1763ai)

Mt 28, 19-20

Euntes, docete omnes gentes, baptizantes eos,  
et docentes eos servare omnia quaecumque mandavi vobis,  
dicit Dominus.

Ant. ad communionem (S1766am ≈ Q281am)

Mt 9, 13

Non veni vocare iustos, sed peccatores, dicit Dominus.

20 September

**Saint Andrew Kim Tae-gŏn, Priest,  
and Saint Paul Chŏng Ha-sang, and Companions, Martyrs**

**Memorial**

*Martyrs in Korea*

**Entrance Antiphon**

The blood of the holy Martyrs  
was poured out for Christ upon the earth;  
therefore they have gained everlasting rewards.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Mt 10, 32**

Whoever acknowledges me before others  
I too will acknowledge before my Father  
who is in heaven, says the Lord.

21 September

**SAINT MATTHEW, APOSTLE AND EVANGELIST**

**Feast**

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Mt 28, 19-20**

Go, teach all nations,  
baptizing them, and instructing them  
to keep all that I have commanded you,  
says the Lord.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Mt 9, 13**

I have not come to call the righteous,  
but sinners, says the Lord.

Die 27 septembris

**S. Vincentii de Paul, presbyteri**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1771ai)

Cf. Lc 4, 18

Spiritus Domini super me:  
propter quod unxit me,  
evangelizare pauperibus misit me,  
sanare contritos corde.

Ant. ad communionem (S1774am = O953am)

Cf. Ps 106, 8-9

Die 29 septembris

**SS. MICHAELIS, GABRIELIS  
ET RAPHAELIS, ARCHANGELORUM**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1778ai)

Cf. Ps 102, 20

Benedicite Dominum, omnes Angeli eius,  
potentes virtute, qui facitis verbum eius,  
ad audiendam vocem sermonum eius.

Ant. ad communionem (S1782am)

Ps 137, 1

Confitebor tibi, Domine, in toto corde meo,  
in conspectu Angelorum psallam tibi.

27 September

**Saint Vincent de Paul, Priest**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 4, 18

The Spirit of the Lord is upon me,  
for he has anointed me  
and sent me to preach the good news to the poor,  
to heal the broken-hearted.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 106, 8-9

29 September

**SAINTS MICHAEL, GABRIEL  
AND RAPHAEL, ARCHANGELS**

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 102, 20

Bless the Lord, all you his Angels,  
mighty in strength,  
who carry out what he commands,  
obedient to the word he speaks.

Communion Antiphon

Ps 137, 1

I will thank you, Lord, with all my heart;  
in the presence of the Angels I will sing to you.

Die 30 septembris

**S. Hieronymi, presbyteri et Ecclesiae doctoris**

Ant. ad introitum (S1784ai ≈ A263am)

Cf. Ps 1, 2-3

Beatus vir, qui meditabitur in lege Domini die ac nocte:  
dabit fructum suum in tempore suo.

Ant. ad communionem (S1787am)

Cf. Ier 15, 16

Domine Deus, inventi sunt sermones tuos, et comedi eos;  
et factum est mihi verbum tuum  
in gaudium et in laetitiam cordis mei.



30 September

**Saint Jerome, Priest and Doctor of the Church**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Ps 1, 2-3

Blessed is the man  
who ponders the Law of the Lord  
by day and by night;  
he will yield his fruit in due season.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Jer 15, 16

Lord God, your words were found and I devoured them;  
your word became the joy and delight of my heart.

# OCTOBER

Die 1 octobris

## **S. Teresiae a Iesu Infante, virginis et Ecclesiae doctoris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1789ai)

Cf. Deut 32, 10-12

Circumduxit eam Dominus et docuit;  
et custodivit quasi pupillam oculi sui.  
Sicut aquila expandit alas suas,  
et assumpsit eam, atque portavit in humeris suis.  
Dominus solus dux eius fuit.

Ant. ad communionem (S1792am)

Mt 18, 3

Dicit Dominus: Nisi conversi fueritis,  
et efficiamini sicut parvuli,  
non intrabitis in regnum caelorum.

Die 2 octobris

## **Ss. Angelorum Custodum**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1794ai)

Cf. Dan 3, 58

Benedicite, omnes Angeli Domini, Dominum,  
hymnum dicite, et superexaltate eum in saecula.

Ant. ad communionem (S1798am)

Cf. Ps 137, 1

In conspectu Angelorum psallam tibi, Deus meus.

# OCTOBER

1 October

## Saint Thérèse of the Child Jesus, Virgin and Doctor of the Church

Memorial

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Deut 32, 10-12

The Lord led her and taught her,  
and kept her as the apple of his eye.  
Like an eagle spreading its wings  
he took her up and bore her on his shoulders.  
The Lord alone was her guide.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 18, 3

Thus says the Lord:  
Unless you are converted  
and become like little children,  
you will not enter the Kingdom of Heaven.

2 October

## The Holy Guardian Angels

Memorial

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Dan 3, 58

Bless the Lord, all you Angels of the Lord,  
sing a hymn and exalt him above all for ever.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 137, 1

In the presence of the Angels  
I will sing to you, my God.

Die 4 octobris

**S. Francisci Assisiensis**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1800ai)

Vir Dei Franciscus reliquit domum suam,  
dimisit hereditatem suam,  
inops et pauper factus est;  
Dominus autem assumpsit eum.

Ant. ad communionem (S1803am)

Mt 5, 3

Beati pauperes spiritu,  
quoniam ipsorum est regnum caelorum.

Die 7 octobris

**Beatae Mariae Virginis a Rosario**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1806ai)

Cf. Lc 1, 28.42

Ave, Maria, gratia plena, Dominus tecum:  
benedicta tu in mulieribus, et benedictus fructus ventris tui.

Ant. ad communionem (S1809am ≈ A124am)

Lc 1, 31

Ecce concipies in utero, et paries filium,  
et vocabis nomen eius Iesum.

4 October

**Saint Francis of Assisi**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Francis, the man of God,  
left his home behind, abandoned his inheritance  
and became poor and penniless,  
but the Lord raised him up.

Communion Antiphon

Mt 5, 3

Blessed are the poor in spirit,  
for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven

7 October

**Our Lady of the Rosary**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 1, 28.42

Hail Mary, full of grace,  
the Lord is with you.  
Blessed are you among women  
and blessed is the fruit of your womb.

Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 31

Behold! you will conceive in your womb  
and bear a Son,  
and you will call his name Jesus.

Die 15 octobris

**S. Teresiae a Iesu, virginis et Ecclesiae doctoris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1814ai = O1061am)

Cf. Ps 41, 2-3

Ant. ad communionem (S1817am = Q556am)

Ps 88, 2

Die 17 octobris

**S. Ignatii Antiocheni, episcopi et martyris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1821ai)

Cf. Gal 2, 19-20

Christo confixus sum cruci;  
vivo autem, iam non ego:  
vivit vero in me Christus;  
in fide vivo Filii Dei,  
qui dilexit me, et tradidit semetipsum pro me.

Ant. ad communionem (S1824am)

Frumentum Christi sum:  
dentibus bestiarum molar,  
ut panis mundus inveniar.

15 October

**Saint Teresa of Jesus, Virgin and Doctor of the Church**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 41, 2-3

Communion Antiphon

Ps 88, 2

17 October

**Saint Ignatius of Antioch, Bishop and Martyr**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Gal 2, 19-20

With Christ I am nailed to the Cross,  
yet I am alive, though it is no longer I,  
but Christ who lives in me.  
I live by faith in the Son of God,  
who loved me and gave himself up for me.

Communion Antiphon

I am the wheat of Christ  
to be ground by the teeth of beasts,  
that I may be found to be pure bread.

Die 18 octobris

**S. LUCAE EVANGELISTAE**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1826ai)

Is 52, 7

Quam pulchri super montes  
pedes annuntiantis et praedicantis pacem,  
annuntiantis bonum, praedicantis salutem!

Ant. ad communionem (S1829am)

Cf. Lc 10, 1.9

Misit Dominus discipulos, qui nuntiarent civitatibus:  
Appropinquavit in vos regnum Dei.

Die 19 octobris

**S. Pauli a Cruce, presbyteri**

Ant. ad introitum (S1832ai = S1538am)

Cf. 1 Cor 2, 2

Ant. ad communionem (S1835am = S1373am)

1 Cor 1, 23.24



18 October

**SAINT LUKE, EVANGELIST**

**Feast**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Is 52, 7

How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet  
of the herald and preacher of peace,  
who heralds good news, who preaches salvation.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Lk 10, 1.9

The Lord sent out disciples  
to proclaim throughout the towns:  
The Kingdom of God has drawn near to you.

19 October

**Saint Paul of the Cross, Priest**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. 1 Cor 2, 2

**Communion Antiphon**

1 Cor 1, 23.24

Die 28 octobris

SS. SIMONIS ET JUDAE, APOSTOLORUM

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1839ai = S1499ai)

Ant. ad communionem (S1842am)

Io 14, 23

Si quis diligit me, sermonem meum servabit, dicit Dominus;  
et Pater meus diliget eum, et ad eum veniemus,  
et mansionem apud eum faciemus.

28 October

SAINTS SIMON AND JUDE, APOSTLES

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Communion Antiphon

Jn 14, 23

Whoever loves me will keep my word,  
says the Lord;  
and my Father will love him,  
and we will come to him,  
and make our home with him.

# NOVEMBER

Die 1 novembris

## OMNIUM SANCTORUM

Sollemnitas

Ant. ad introitum (S1844ai ≈ S1680ai)

Gaudeamus omnes in Domino,  
diem festum celebrantes  
sub honore Sanctorum omnium,  
de quorum sollemnitate gaudent Angeli,  
et collaudant Filium Dei.

Ant. ad communionem (S1848am ≈ O1056am)

Mt 5, 8-10

Beati mundo corde, quoniam ipsi Deum videbunt;  
beati pacifici, quoniam filii Dei vocabuntur;  
beati qui persecutionem patiuntur propter iustitiam,  
quoniam ipsorum est regnum caelorum.

# NOVEMBER

1 November

ALL SAINTS

Solemnity

## Entrance Antiphon

Let us all rejoice in the Lord,  
as we celebrate the feast day  
in honor of all the Saints,  
at whose festival the Angels rejoice  
and praise the Son of God.

## Communion Antiphon

Mt 5, 8-10

Blessed are the pure in heart,  
for they will see God.  
Blessed are the peacemakers,  
for they will be called the children of God.  
Blessed are those who suffer persecution  
for the sake of justice,  
for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Die 2 novembris

IN COMMEMORATIONE  
OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM

**I**

Ant. ad introitum (S1850ai)

Cf. 1 Th 4, 14; 1 Cor 15, 22

Sicut Iesus mortuus est et resurrexit,  
ita et Deus eos qui dormierunt per Iesum adducet cum eo.  
Et sicut in Adam omnes moriuntur,  
ita et in Christo omnes vivificabuntur.

Ant. ad communionem (S1853am)

Cf. Io 11, 25-26

Ego sum resurrectio et vita, dicit Dominus.  
Qui credit in me, etiam si mortuus fuerit, vivet;  
et omnis, qui vivit et credit in me,  
non morietur in aeternum.

**2**

Ant. ad introitum (S1855ai)

Cf. 4 Esdr 2, 34-35

Requiem aeternam dona eis, Domine,  
et lux perpetua luceat eis.

Ant. ad communionem (S1858am)

Cf. 4 Esdr 2, 35.34

Lux aeterna luceat eis, Domine,  
cum Sanctis tuis in aeternum, quia pius es.

2 November

THE COMMEMORATION  
OF ALL THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED

1

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. 1 Th 4, 14; 1 Cor 15, 22

Just as Jesus died and rose again,  
so through Jesus God will bring with him  
those who have fallen asleep;  
and as in Adam all die,  
so also in Christ will all be made alive.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 11, 25-26

I am the Resurrection and the Life, says the Lord.  
Whoever believes in me,  
even though he die, will live,  
and everyone who lives and believes in me  
will never die.

2

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. 4 Esdr 2, 34-35

Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord,  
and let perpetual light shine upon them.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. 4 Esdr 2, 35.34

May light eternal shine on them, O Lord,  
with your Saints for ever,  
for you are merciful.

Ant. ad introitum (S1860ai ≈ P912ai)

Cf. Rom 8, 11

Deus, qui suscitavit Iesum a mortuis,  
vivificabit et mortalia corpora nostra,  
propter inhabitantem Spiritum eius in nobis.

Ant. ad communionem (S1863am = A29am)

Cf. Phil 3, 20-21

Die 9 novembris

IN DEDICATIONE  
BASILICAE LATERANENSIS

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1869ai)

Cf. Ap 21, 2

Vidi civitatem sanctam,  
Ierusalem novam, descendentem de caelo a Deo,  
paratam sicut sponsam ornatam viro suo.

Vel: (S1870ai)

Cf. Ap 21, 3

Ecce tabernaculum Dei cum hominibus!  
Et habitabit cum eis,  
et ipsi populus eius erunt,  
et ipse Deus cum eis erit eorum Deus.

Ant. ad communionem (S1875am)

Cf. 1 Petr 2, 5

Tamquam lapides vivi superaedificamini,  
domus spiritalis, sacerdotium sanctum.



**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Rom 8, 11

God, who raised Jesus from the dead,  
will give life also to our mortal bodies,  
because of his Spirit dwelling within us.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Phil 3, 20-21

9 November

THE DEDICATION  
OF THE LATERAN BASILICA

**Feast****Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Rev 21, 2

I saw the holy city, the new Jerusalem,  
coming down out of heaven from God  
prepared like a bride adorned to meet her husband.

**Or:**

Cf. Rev 21, 3

Behold God's dwelling with the human race.  
He will live with them  
and they will be his people,  
and God himself with them will be their God.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. 1 Pet 2, 5

Be built up like living stones,  
as a spiritual house,  
a holy priesthood.

Die 10 novembris

**S. Leonis Magni, papae et Ecclesiae doctoris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1877ai)

Cf. Sir 45, 30

Statuit ei Dominus testamentum pacis,  
et principem fecit eum,  
ut sit illi sacerdotii dignitas in aeternum.

Ant. ad communionem (S1880am = S1439am)

Mt 16, 16.18

Die 11 novembris

**S. Martini Turonensis, episcopi**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1882ai)

Cf. 1 Sam 2, 35

Suscitabo mihi sacerdotem fidelem,  
qui iuxta cor meum et animam meam faciet, dicit Dominus.

Ant. ad communionem (S1885am)

Cf. Mt 25, 40

Amen dico vobis,  
quamdiu fecistis uni ex his fratribus meis minimis,  
mihi fecistis, dicit Dominus.

10 November

**Saint Leo the Great, Pope and Doctor of the Church**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Cf. Sir 45, 30**

The Lord established for him a covenant of peace,  
and made him a prince,  
that he might have the dignity of priesthood for eternity.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Mt 16, 16.18**

11 November

**Saint Martin of Tours, Bishop**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Cf. 1 Sam 2, 35**

I shall raise up for myself a faithful Priest  
who will act in accord with my heart and my mind,  
says the Lord.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Cf. Mt 25, 40**

Amen, I say to you,  
insofar as you did this  
for one of the least of these my brethren,  
you did it for me, says the Lord.

Die 12 novembris

**S. Iosaphat, episcopi et martyris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1887ai)

Propter testamentum Domini et leges paternas,  
Sancti Dei perstiterunt in amore fraternitatis:  
Quia unus fuit semper spiritus in eis, et una fides.

Ant. ad communionem (S1890am)

Mt. 10, 39

Qui perdidit animam suam propter me,  
dicit Dominus,  
inveniet eam in aeternum.

Die 18 novembris

**In Dedicatione basilicarum  
Ss. Petri et Pauli, apostolorum**

Ant. ad introitum (S1896ai)

Cf. Ps 44, 17-18

Constitues eos principes super omnem terram;  
memores erunt nominis tui  
in omni generatione et generationem:  
propterea populi confitebuntur tibi in aeternum  
et in saeculum saeculi.

Ant. ad communionem (S1899am)

Cf. Io 6, 69.70

Domine, verba vitae aeternae habes,  
et nos credidimus quia tu es Christus Filius Dei.

12 November

**Saint Josaphat, Bishop and Martyr**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Because of the Lord's covenant and the ancestral laws  
the Saints of God persevered in loving brotherhood,  
for there was always one spirit in them, and one faith.

Communion Antiphon

Mt. 10, 39

Whoever loses his life for my sake, says the Lord,  
will find it for ever.

18 November

**The Dedication of the Basilicas  
of Saints Peter and Paul, Apostles**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 44, 17-18

You will make them princes over all the earth;  
in every generation your name will be remembered;  
therefore the people will praise you  
for ever, from age to age.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 6, 69.70

O Lord, you have the words of eternal life,  
and we have come to believe  
that you are the Christ, the Son of God.

Die 24 novembris

**Ss. Andreae Dũng Lạc, presbyteri,  
Et sociorum, martyrum**

Memoria

*Martyres in Vietnamia*

Ant. ad introitum (S1905ai ≈ T558ai)

Cf. Gal 6, 14; cf. 1 Cor 1, 18

Nobis absit gloriari nisi in cruce Domini nostri Iesu Christi.  
Verbum enim crucis nobis, qui salvi facti sumus,  
virtus Dei est.

Ant. ad communionem (S1908am)

Mt 5, 10

Beati qui persecutionem patiuntur propter iustitiam,  
quoniam ipsorum est regnum caelorum.

Die 30 novembris

**S. ANDREAE, APOSTOLI**

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1911ai)

Cf. Mt 4, 18-19

Dominus secus mare Galilaeae vidit duos fratres,  
Petrum et Andream, et vocavit eos:  
Venite post me, faciam vos fieri pisces hominum.

Ant. ad communionem (S1914am)

Cf. Io 1, 41-42

Dixit Andreas Simoni fratri suo:  
Invenimus Messiam, qui dicitur Christus.  
Et adduxit eum ad Iesum.

24 November

**Saint Andrew Dũng-Lạc, Priest,  
and Companions, Martyrs**

**Memorial**

*Martyrs in Vietnam*

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Cf. Gal 6, 14; cf. 1 Cor 1, 18**

Far be it from us to boast,  
except in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ.  
For the word of the Cross  
is the power of God  
to us who have been saved.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Mt 5, 10**

Blessed are those who suffer persecution  
for the sake of justice,  
for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

30 November

**SAINT ANDREW, APOSTLE**

**Feast**

**Entrance Antiphon**

**Cf. Mt 4, 18-19**

Beside the sea of Galilee,  
the Lord saw two brothers, Peter and Andrew,  
and he called them:  
Follow me and I will make you fishers of men.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Cf. Jn 1, 41-42**

Andrew told his brother Simon:  
We have found the Messiah, the Christ.  
And he brought him to Jesus.

# DECEMBER

Die 3 decembris

## **S. Francisci Xavier, presbyteri**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1916ai = P701ai)

Ps 17, 50; 21, 23

Ant. ad communionem (S1919am)

Mt 10, 27

Quod dico vobis in tenebris,  
dicite in lumine, dicit Dominus,  
et quod in aure auditis,  
praedicate super tecta.

Die 7 decembris

## **S. Ambrosii, episcopi et Ecclesiae doctoris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1923ai = S1494ai)

Cf. Sir 15, 5

Ant. ad communionem (S1926am = Q263am)

Cf. Ps 1, 2-3



## DECEMBER

3 December

**Saint Francis Xavier, Priest**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 17, 50; 21, 23

Communion Antiphon

Mt 10, 27

What I tell you in the dark,  
speak it in the light, says the Lord,  
and what you hear whispered,  
proclaim it on the housetops.

7 December

**Saint Ambrose, Bishop and Doctor of the Church**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Sir 15, 5

Communion Antiphon

(Cf. Ps 1, 2-3)

Die 8 decembris

IN CONCEPTIONE IMMACULATA  
BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS

Sollemnitas

Ant. ad introitum (S1928ai)

Is 61, 10

Gaudens gaudebo in Domino,  
et exsultabit anima mea in Deo meo;  
quia induit me vestimentis salutis,  
et indumento iustitiae circumdedit me,  
quasi sponsam ornatam monilibus suis.

Ant. ad communionem (S1932am)

Gloriosa dicta sunt de te, Maria,  
quia ex te ortus est sol iustitiae,  
Christus Deus noster.

Die 14 decembris

**S. Ioannis a Cruce, presbyteri et Ecclesiae doctoris**

Memoria

Ant. ad introitum (S1936ai ≈ T558ai, S1905ai)

Gal 6, 14

Mihi autem absit gloriari,  
nisi in cruce Domini nostri Iesu Christi,  
per quem mihi mundus crucifixus est, et ego mundo.

Ant. ad communionem (S1939am)

Cf. Mt 16, 24

Qui vult venire post me, abneget semetipsum,  
et tollat crucem suam, et sequatur me, dicit Dominus.

8 December

THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION  
OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon

Is 61, 10

I shall rejoice and be glad in the Lord,  
and my soul shall exult in my God,  
for he has clothed me with garments of salvation  
and wrapped me in a cloak of justice,  
like a bride adorned with her jewels.

Communion Antiphon

Glorious things are spoken of you, O Mary,  
because from you arose the Sun of Justice,  
Christ our God.

14 December

**Saint John of the Cross, Priest and Doctor of the Church**

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Gal 6, 14

Far be it from me to boast,  
except in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ,  
through whom the world has been crucified to me,  
and I to the world.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 16, 24

Whoever wishes to come after me,  
let him deny himself  
and take up his cross and follow me,  
says the Lord.

Die 26 decembris

S. STEPHANI, PROTOMARTYRIS

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1943ai)

Apertae sunt ianuae caeli beato Stephano,  
qui in numero Martyrum inventus est primus,  
et ideo triumphat in caelis coronatus.

Ant. ad communionem (S1946am)

Act 7, 58

Lapidabant Stephanum, invocantem et dicentem:  
Domine Iesu, suscipe spiritum meum.

Die 27 decembris

S. IOANNIS, APOSTOLI ET EVANGELISTAE

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1948ai)

Iste est Ioannes,  
qui supra pectus Domini in cena recubuit:  
beatus Apostolus, cui revelata sunt secreta caelestia,  
et verba vitae in toto terrarum orbe diffudit.

Vel: (S1949ai = S1494ai)

Cf. Sir 15, 5

Ant. ad communionem (S1952am)

Io 1, 14.16

Verbum caro factum est, et habitavit in nobis.  
Et de plenitudine eius nos omnes accepimus.

26 December

SAINT STEPHEN, THE FIRST MARTYR

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

The gates of heaven were opened for Saint Stephen,  
who was found to be first among the number of the Martyrs  
and therefore is crowned triumphant in heaven.

Communion Antiphon

Acts 7, 58

They stoned Stephen  
as he cried in invocation:  
Lord Jesus, receive my spirit.

27 December

SAINT JOHN, APOSTLE AND EVANGELIST

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

This is John,  
who lay on the Lord's breast at supper,  
the blessed Apostle to whom celestial secrets were revealed  
and who spread the words of life through all the world.

Or:

Cf. Sir 15, 5

Communion Antiphon

Jn 1, 14.16

The Word became flesh  
and dwelt among us;  
and from his fullness  
we have all received.

Die 28 decembris

SS. INNOCENTIUM, MARTYRUM

Festum

Ant. ad introitum (S1954ai)

Innocentes pro Christo infantes occisi sunt,  
ipsum sequuntur Agnum sine macula,  
et dicunt semper: Gloria tibi, Domine.

Ant. ad communionem (S1957am)

Cf. Ap 14, 4

Hi empti sunt ex hominibus, primitiae Deo et Agno;  
hi sequuntur Agnum quocumque ierit.

28 December

THE HOLY INNOCENTS, MARTYRS

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

The Innocents were slaughtered as infants for Christ;  
spotless, they follow the Lamb  
and sing for ever:  
Glory to you, O Lord.

Communion Antiphon

These were redeemed from among the human race,  
as first fruits for God and the Lamb;  
they follow the Lamb wherever he goes.

Cf. Rev 14, 4

## COMMUNIA



## THE COMMONS\*

---

\* Translator's note: As the rubrics that introduce the Commons indicate, in the Common of Martyrs and in the Common of Holy Men and Women, all the texts that are given for men may also be used for women, with the necessary change of gender.

In the individual Commons, texts in the singular may always be used for several Saints, with the necessary change of number. Similarly, texts in the plural may be used for an individual, with the necessary change of number.

# COMMUNE DEDICATIONIS ECCLESIAE

## IN ANNIVERSARIO DEDICATIONIS

### I. In ipsa ecclesia dedicata

Ant. ad introitum (C1961ai)

Ps 67, 36

Mirabilis, Deus, de sanctuario tuo!  
Deus Israel ipse tribuet virtutem et fortitudinem plebi suae.  
Benedictus Deus! (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C1965am)

Cf. 1 Cor 3, 16-17

Templum Dei estis, et Spiritus Dei habitat in vobis.  
Templum Dei sanctum est, quod estis vos (T.P. alleluia).

### II. Extra ipsam ecclesiam dedicatam

Ant. ad introitum (C1968ai = S1869ai)

Cf. Ap 21, 2

Vel: (C1969ai = S1870am)

Cf. Ap 21, 3

Ant. ad communionem (C1974am = S1875am)

Cf. 1 Petr 2, 5

Vel: (C1975am)

Cf. Mt 21, 13; Lc 11, 10

Domus mea, domus orationis vocabitur, dicit Dominus:  
in ea omnis qui petit, accipit; et qui quaerit, invenit;  
et pulsanti aperietur (T.P. alleluia).

# COMMON OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH

## ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEDICATION

### I. In the Dedicated Church

#### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 67, 36

Wonderful are you, O God,  
in your holy place!  
The God of Israel himself  
will give strength and power to his people.  
Blessed be God (P.T. alleluia)!

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Cor 3, 16-17

You are the Temple of God,  
and the Spirit of God dwells within you.  
The Temple of God is holy  
and you are that Temple (P.T. alleluia).

### II. Outside the Dedicated Church

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Rev 21, 2

Or:

Cf. Rev 21, 3

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Pet 2, 5

Or:

Cf. Mt 21, 13, Lk 11, 10

My house will be called a house of prayer, says the Lord:  
In that house, everyone who asks receives,  
everyone who seeks finds,  
and to the one who knocks, it will be opened (P.T. alleluia).

# COMMUNE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS

## I. Tempore « per annum »

### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C1977ai = A187ai)

Sedulus

Ant. ad communionem (C1980am = S1677am)

Cf. Lc 11, 27

### 2

Ant. ad introitum (C1982ai)

Beata es, Virgo Maria, quae omnium portasti creatorem;  
genuisti qui te fecit, et in aeternum permanes Virgo.

Ant. ad communionem (C1985am ≈ S1528am)

Lc 1, 49

Fecit mihi magna, qui potens est,  
et sanctum nomen eius.

### 3

Ant. ad introitum (C1987ai = S1732ai)

Cf. Iudt 13, 23.25

Ant. ad communionem (C1990am = S1735am)

Cf. Lc 1, 48

# COMMON OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

## I. The Season of Ordinary Time

1

Entrance Antiphon

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 11, 27

2

Entrance Antiphon

Blessed are you, O Virgin Mary,  
who bore the Creator of all things.  
You became the Mother of your Maker,  
and you remain ever-Virgin.

Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 49

He who is mighty has done great things for me,  
and holy is his name.

3

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jdt 13, 23.25

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 1, 48

4

Ant. ad introitum (C1992ai)

Cf. Ps 44, 13.15.16

Vultum tuum deprecabuntur omnes divites plebis:  
adducentur Regi virgines post eam:  
proximae eius adducentur tibi  
in laetitia et exultatione.

Ant. ad communionem (C1995am)

Laudate Dominum Deum nostrum,  
quia in Maria ancilla sua  
adimplevit misericordiam suam,  
quam promisit domui Israel.

5

Ant. ad introitum (C1997ai = S1806ai)

Cf. Lc 1, 28.42

Ant. ad communionem (C2000am ≈ S1528am)

Cf. Ps 86, 3; Lc 1, 49

Gloriosa dicta sunt de te, Virgo Maria,  
quia fecit tibi magna, qui potens est.

6

Ant. ad introitum (C2002ai)

Virga Iesse floruit: Virgo Deum et hominem genuit;  
pacem Deus reddidit,  
in se reconcilians ima summis.

4

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 44, 13.15.16

All the wealthy among the people will long to see your face.  
Behind her the virgins will be led to the King;  
her attendants will be brought to you in gladness and joy.

Communion Antiphon

Praise the Lord our God,  
for in Mary his handmaid  
he has fulfilled his promise of mercy  
to the house of Israel.

5

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 1, 28.42

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 86, 3; Lk 1, 49

Glorious things have been spoken of you, O Virgin Mary,  
for he who is mighty has done great things for you.

6

Entrance Antiphon

The rod of Jesse has blossomed;  
the Virgin has brought forth  
one who is both God and man.  
God has restored peace,  
reconciling in himself the depths and the heights.

Ant. ad communionem (C2005am)

Ps 44, 3

Diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis:  
propterea benedixit te Deus in aeternum.

**7**

Ant. ad introitum (C2007ai)

Cf. Lc 1, 47-48

Ait Maria: Exsultavit spiritus meus in Deo salutari meo;  
quia respexit Dominus humilitatem ancillae suae.

Ant. ad communionem (C2010am = S1533am)

Lc 2, 19

**8**

Ant. ad introitum (C2012ai)

Felix es, sacra Virgo Maria, et omni laude dignissima:  
quia ex te ortus est sol iustitiae, Christus Deus noster,  
per quem salvati et redempti sumus.

Ant. ad communionem (C2015am ≈ S2007am)

Cf. Lc 1, 48

Respexit Dominus humilitatem ancillae suae,  
ecce enim beatam me dicent omnes generationes.



Communion Antiphon

Ps 44, 3

Grace is poured upon your lips;  
therefore God has blessed you for ever.

7

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 1, 47-48

Mary said: My spirit has rejoiced in God my savior,  
for the Lord has looked on the lowliness of his servant.

Communion Antiphon

Lk 2, 19

8

Entrance Antiphon

Happy are you, holy Virgin Mary,  
and most worthy of all praise,  
for from you arose the Sun of Justice,  
Christ our God,  
through whom we have been saved and redeemed.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 1, 48

The Lord has looked on the lowliness of his servant.  
For behold, all generations will call me blessed.

## II. Tempore Adventus

Ant. ad introitum (C2017ai = A101ai)

Cf. Is 45, 8

Vel: (C2018ai)

Cf. Lc 1, 30-32

Angelus ad Mariam ait: Invenisti gratiam apud Deum;  
Ecce concipies et paries filium,  
et vocabitur Altissimi Filius.

Ant. ad communionem (C2022am = A104am)

Cf. Is 7, 14

## III. Tempore Nativitatis

Ant. ad introitum (C2024ai)

Genuit puerpera Regem, cui nomen aeternum,  
et gaudia matris habens cum virginitatis honore:  
nec primam similem visa est, nec habere sequentem.

Vel: (C2025ai)

Virgo Dei Genetrix, quem totus non capit orbis,  
in tua se clausit viscera factus homo.

Ant. ad communionem (C2029am = S1677am)

Cf. Lc 11, 27

## II. The Season of Advent

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 45, 8

Or:

Cf. Lk 1, 30-32

The Angel said to Mary:  
You have found favor with God.  
Behold! you will conceive and give birth to a Son,  
and he will be called Son of the Most High.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Is 7, 14

## III. The Season of Christmas

Entrance Antiphon

In childbirth she brought forth the King,  
whose name is eternal.  
She has a mother's joy with a virgin's honor.  
None like her was seen before,  
and none has been seen thereafter.

Or:

O Virgin Mother of God,  
he whom the whole world cannot contain,  
made man, cloistered himself within your womb.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 11, 27

#### **IV. Tempore paschali**

Ant. ad introitum (C2031ai)

Cf. Ps 29, 12

Convertisti, Domine, planctum meum in gaudium mihi,  
et circumdedisti me laetitia, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (C2034am)

Laetare, Virgo Mater,  
quia surrexit Christus de sepulcro, alleluia.

## IV. The Season of Easter

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 29, 12

You have turned my mourning into joy, O Lord,  
and clothed me with gladness, alleluia.

### Communion Antiphon

Rejoice, O Virgin Mother,  
for Christ has risen from the tomb, alleluia.

# COMMUNE MARTYRUM

## I. Extra tempus paschale

### A. Pro pluribus martyribus

#### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2036ai = S1443ai)

Vel: (C2037ai)

Viri sancti gloriosum sanguinem fuderunt pro Domino,  
amaverunt Christum in vita sua,  
imitati sunt eum in morte sua:  
et ideo coronas triumphales meruerunt.

Ant. ad communionem (C2040am)

Lc 22, 28-30

Vos estis qui permansistis mecum in tentationibus meis,  
et ego dispono vobis regnum, dicit Dominus,  
ut edatis et bibatis super mensam meam in regno meo.

Vel: (C2041am)

Ecce merces Sanctorum copiosa est apud Deum:  
ipsi vero mortui sunt pro Christo, et vivent in aeternum.

#### 2

Ant. ad introitum (C2043ai)

Cf. Ps 33, 20-21

Multae tribulationes iustorum,  
et de his omnibus liberavit eos Dominus.  
Dominus custodit omnia ossa eorum,  
unum ex his non conteretur.

# COMMON OF MARTYRS

## I. Outside the Season of Easter

### A. For Several Martyrs

#### 1

#### Entrance Antiphon

Or:

Holy men shed their glorious blood for the Lord;  
they loved Christ in their life,  
they imitated him in their death,  
and therefore were crowned in triumph.

#### Communion Antiphon

Lk 22, 28-30

You are the ones who have stood by me in my trials;  
and I confer on you a kingdom, says the Lord,  
that you may eat and drink at my table in my Kingdom.

Or:

See how rich is the Saints' reward from God;  
they died for Christ and will live for ever.

#### 2

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 33, 20-21

Many are the trials of the just  
and from them all the Lord delivered them.  
The Lord keeps guard over their bones,  
not one of their bones shall be broken.

Vel: (C2044ai)

Cf. Ap 7, 14; Dan 3, 95

Isti sunt, qui venerunt ex magna tribulatione,  
et laverunt stolas suas in sanguine Agni.  
Tradiderunt corpora sua propter Deum ad supplicia:  
et meruerunt habere coronas perpetuas.

Ant. ad communionem (C2047am = S1672am)

Cf. Io 15, 13

Vel: (C2048am)

Lc 12, 4

Dico autem vobis amicis meis:  
Ne terreamini ab his, qui vos persequuntur.

### 3

Ant. ad introitum (C2050ai)

Cf. Ps 36, 39

Salus iustorum a Domino,  
et protector eorum est in tempore tribulationis.

Vel: (C2051ai = S1541ai)

Cf. Sap 3, 6-7.9

Ant. ad communionem (C2055am)

Cf. Mc 8, 35

Qui perdiderit animam suam  
propter me et Evangelium,  
salvam faciet eam, dicit Dominus.

Vel: (C2056am)

Cf. Sap 3, 4

Si coram hominibus tormenta passi sunt,  
spes electorum est immortalis in aeternum.



Or:

Cf. Rev 7, 14; Dan 3, 95

These are they who emerged from the great ordeal  
and have washed their robes in the Blood of the Lamb.  
For the sake of God  
they handed their bodies over to punishment,  
and they have merited unfading crowns.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 13

Or:

Lk 12, 4

I say to you who are my friends:  
Do not be frightened by those who persecute you.

3

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 36, 39

The salvation of the just comes from the Lord,  
and he is their protector in time of trouble.

Or:

Cf. Wis 3, 6-7.9

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mk 8, 35

Whoever loses his life for my sake  
and for the sake of the Gospel  
will save it, says the Lord.

Or:

Cf. Wis 3, 4

Even though in the sight of others they suffered torments,  
the hope of the elect is immortal for ever.

4

Ant. ad introitum (C2058ai)

Cf. Ps 33, 18

Clamaverunt iusti, et Dominus exaudivit eos,  
et ex omnibus tribulationibus eorum liberavit eos.

Vel: (C2059ai = S1887ai)

Ant. ad communionem (C2063am = S1446am)

2 Cor 4, 11

Vel: (C2064am)

Mt 10, 28

Nolite timere eos qui corpus occidunt,  
animam autem non possunt occidere, dicit Dominus.

5

Ant. ad introitum (C2066ai = S1758ai)

Vel: (C2067ai)

Cf. Sap 3, 1-2.3

Iustorum animae in manu Dei sunt:  
et non tanget illos tormentum malitiae.  
Visi sunt oculis insipientium mori:  
illi autem sunt in pace.

4

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 33, 18

The just cried out and the Lord heard them  
and rescued them from all their troubles.

Or:

Communion Antiphon

2 Cor 4, 11

Or:

Mt 10, 28

Do not fear those who kill the body  
but cannot kill the soul, says the Lord.

5

Entrance Antiphon

Or:

Cf. Wis 3, 1-2.3

The souls of the just are in the hand of God  
and the torture of wickedness will not touch them.  
In the sight of the unwise they seemed to die,  
but they are at peace.

Ant. ad communionem (C2071am)

Cf. Rom 8, 38-39

Neque mors, neque vita,  
neque creatura aliqua poterit nos separare a caritate Christi.

Vel: (C2072am)

Mt 10, 30.31

Vestri capilli capitis omnes numerati sunt;  
nolite timere: multis passeribus meliores estis vos.

## B. Pro uno martyre

### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2074ai)

Iste sanctus pro lege Dei sui certavit usque ad mortem,  
et a verbis impiorum non timuit;  
fundatus enim erat supra firmam petram.

Vel: (C2075ai)

Cf. Sap 10, 12

Certamen forte dedit illi Dominus, ut vincere sciret,  
quoniam omnium potentior est sapientia.

Ant. ad communionem (C2079am = S1939am)

Cf. Mat 16, 24

Vel: (C2080am = S1890am)

Mt 10, 39

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Rom 8, 38-39

Neither death nor life nor any created thing  
will be able to separate us from the love of Christ.

**Or:**

Mt 10, 30.31

The hairs on your head are all numbered;  
fear not: you are worth more than many sparrows.

**B. For One Martyr**

**1**

**Entrance Antiphon**

This holy man fought to the death  
for the Law of his God  
and did not fear the words of the godless,  
for he was built on solid rock.

**Or:**

Cf. Wis 10, 12

The Lord granted him a mighty struggle,  
that he might learn to overcome,  
for wisdom is mightier than all.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Mat 16, 24

**Or:**

Mt 10, 39

Ant. ad introitum (C2082ai)

Hic est vere martyr,  
 qui pro Christi nomine sanguinem suum fudit,  
 qui minas iudicum non timuit,  
 sed ad caelestia regna pervenit.

Vel: (C2083ai)

Cf. Phil 3, 8.10

Omnia detrimentum fecit ad cognoscendum Christum,  
 et communionem passionum illius,  
 conformans se morti eius.

Ant. ad communionem (C2087am = P797am)

Cf. Io 15, 5

Vel: (C2088am ≈ Q475am)

Io 8, 12

Qui sequitur me, non ambulat in tenebris,  
 sed habebit lumen vitae, dicit Dominus.

**Entrance Antiphon**

This truly is a Martyr  
who shed his blood for the name of Christ,  
who did not fear the threats of judges  
but attained the heavenly Kingdom.

**Or:**

**Cf. Phil 3, 8.10**

He counted all as loss  
in order to know Christ  
and to have a share in his sufferings,  
conforming himself to his death.

**Communion Antiphon**

**Cf. Jn 15, 5**

**Or:**

**Jn 8, 12**

Whoever follows me  
does not walk in darkness,  
but will have the light of life, says the Lord.

## II. Tempore paschali

### A. Pro pluribus martyribus

#### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2090ai = P665ai)

Cf. Mt 25, 34

Vel: (C2091ai)

Cf. Ap 7, 13-14

Isti, qui amicti sunt stolis albis,  
hi sunt qui venerunt ex magna tribulatione,  
et laverunt stolas suas in sanguine Agni, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (C2095am)

Cf. Ap 2, 7

Vincenti dabo edere de ligno vitae,  
quod est in paradiso Dei mei, alleluia.

Vel: (C2096am)

Cf. Ps 32, 1

Gaudete, iusti, in Domino;  
rectis decet collaudatio, alleluia.

#### 2

Ant. ad introitum (C2098ai)

Cf. Ap 12, 11

Isti sunt Sancti qui vicerunt propter sanguinem Agni,  
et non dilexerunt animas suas usque ad mortem;  
propterea cum Christo regnant in aeternum, alleluia.



## II. During the Season of Easter

### A. For Several Martyrs

#### 1

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mt 25, 34

Or:

Cf. Rev 7, 13-14

These who are clothed in white robes  
are they who have emerged from the great ordeal  
and have washed their robes in the Blood of the Lamb, alleluia.

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Rev 2, 7

The one who is victorious  
I will feed from the tree of life,  
which is in the paradise of my God, alleluia.

Or:

Cf. Ps 32, 1

Rejoice, O you just, in the Lord;  
it is fitting for the upright to give praise, alleluia.

#### 2

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Rev 12, 11

These are the Saints who were victorious  
because of the Blood of the Lamb,  
and in the face of death refused to cling to life;  
therefore they reign with Christ for ever, alleluia.

Vel: (C2099ai ≈ P665ai)

Cf. Mt 25, 34

Gaudete, Sancti, ante conspectum Agni;  
paratum est vobis regnum ab origine mundi, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (C2102am)

Cf. 2 Tim 2, 11-12

Si commortui sumus cum Christo, et convivemus;  
si sustinemus, et conregnabimus, alleluia.

Vel: (C2103am)

Cf. Mt 5, 12

Gaudete et exsultate,  
quoniam merces vestra copiosa est in caelis, alleluia.

#### B. Pro uno martyre

Ant. ad introitum (C2105ai)

Cf. 4 Esdr 2, 35

Lux perpetua lucebit Sanctis tuis, Domine,  
et aeternitas temporum, alleluia.

Vel: (C2106ai)

Hic est vir, qui non est derelictus a Deo in die certaminis;  
modo coronatur, quia fideliter vicit in mandatis Domini,  
alleluia.

Or:

Cf. Mt 25, 34

Rejoice, you Saints, in the presence of the Lamb;  
a kingdom has been prepared for you  
from the beginning of the world, alleluia.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. 2 Tim 2, 11-12

If we have died with Christ,  
we shall also live with him;  
if we endure,  
we shall also reign with him, alleluia.

Or:

Cf. Mt 5, 12

Rejoice and be glad  
for your reward is great in heaven, alleluia.

B. For One Martyr

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. 4 Esdr 2, 35

Perpetual light will shine on your Saints, O Lord,  
and life without end for ever, alleluia.

Or:

This is the one who was not deserted by God  
on the day of struggle  
and now wears a crown of victory  
for faithfulness to the Lord's commands, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (C2109am)

Io 12, 24

Nisi granum frumenti cadens in terram mortuum fuerit,  
ipsum solum manet; si autem mortuum fuerit,  
multum fructum affert, alleluia.

Vel: (C2110am = S1544am)

Ps 115, 15

### **III. Pro missionariis martyribus**

#### **A. Pro pluribus missionariis martyribus**

Ant. ad introitum (C2112ai = S1905ai)

Cf. Gal 6, 14; 1 Cor 1, 18

Ant. ad communionem (C2115am = S1908am)

Mt 5, 10

Vel: (C2116am ≈ S1761am)

Mt 10, 32

Qui me confessus fuerit coram hominibus,  
confitebor et ego eum coram Patre meo,  
dicit Dominus. (T.P. alleluia).

#### **B. Pro uno missionario martyre**

Ant. ad introitum (C2118ai)

Cf. Phil 2, 30

Iste Sanctus propter opus Christi usque ad mortem accessit,  
in interitum tradens animam suam (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2121am ≈ C2055am)

Mc 8, 35

Qui perdiderit animam suam propter me  
et propter Evangelium, dicit Dominus,  
salvam eam faciet (T.P. alleluia).

**Communion Antiphon**

Jn 12, 24

Unless a grain of wheat falls into the ground and dies,  
it remains a single grain;  
but if it dies it yields much fruit, alleluia.

**Or:**

Ps 115, 15

**III. For Missionary Martyrs**

**A. For Several Missionary Martyrs**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Gal 6, 14; 1 Cor 1, 18

**Communion Antiphon**

Mt 5, 10

**Or:**

Mt 10, 32

Whoever acknowledges me before others,  
I too will acknowledge before my Father, says the Lord.

**B. For One Missionary Martyr**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Phil 2, 30

This Saint came to the point of death  
for the work of Christ,  
handing over his life to destruction (P.T. alleluia).

**Communion Antiphon**

Mk 8, 35

Whoever loses his life for my sake  
and for the sake of the Gospel  
will save it, says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

#### **IV. Pro virgine martyre**

Ant. ad introitum (C2123ai)

Ecce iam sequitur Agnum pro nobis crucifixum  
strenua virgo, pudoris hostia,  
victima castitatis (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2124ai)

Beata virgo, quae abnegans semetipsam  
et tollens crucem suam,  
Dominum aemulata est, virginum sponsum  
martyrumque principem (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2127am)

Ap 7, 17

Agnus, qui in medio throni est,  
deducet eos ad vitae fontes aquarum (T.P. alleluia).

#### **V. Pro sancta muliere martyre**

Ant. ad introitum (C2129ai)

Istarum est enim regnum caelorum  
quae contempserunt vitam mundi,  
et pervenerunt ad praemia regni  
et laverunt stolas suas in sanguine Agni (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2132am)

Ap 12, 11-12

Non dilexerunt animas suas usque ad mortem,  
propterea laetamini, caeli,  
et qui habitatis in eo (T.P. alleluia).

#### IV. For a Virgin Martyr

##### Entrance Antiphon

Behold a resolute Virgin,  
an offering of purity,  
a sacrifice for chastity:  
now she follows the Lamb  
who was crucified for us (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Blessed is the Virgin  
who by denying herself and taking up her cross  
imitated the Lord,  
the spouse of Virgins  
and prince of Martyrs (P.T. alleluia).

##### Communion Antiphon

Rev 7, 17

The Lamb who is at the center of the throne  
will lead them to the springs of the waters of life (P.T. alleluia).

#### V. For a Holy Woman Martyr

##### Entrance Antiphon

For the Kingdom of Heaven belongs to these women  
who despised life in the world,  
and have reached the rewards of the Kingdom  
and washed their robes in the Blood of the Lamb (P.T. alleluia).

##### Communion Antiphon

Rev 12, 11-12

They did not cling to their lives  
even in the face of death,  
therefore rejoice, you heavens,  
and you who dwell therein (P.T. alleluia).

# COMMUNE PASTORUM

## I. Pro papa vel pro episcopo

### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2134ai)

Elegit eum Dominus sibi in sacerdotem magnum,  
et aperiens thesaurum suum  
abundare eum fecit omnibus bonis (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2135ai)

Cf. Sir 50, 1; 44, 16.22

Ecce sacerdos magnus,  
qui in diebus suis placuit Deo:  
ideo iureiurando fecit illum Dominus crescere  
in plebem suam (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2139am)

Cf. Io 10, 11

Pastor bonus animam suam posuit  
pro ovibus suis (T.P. alleluia).

### 2

Ant. ad introitum (C2141ai = S1877ai)

Cf. Sir 45, 30

Ant. ad communionem (C2146am)

Cf. Io 21, 17

Domine, tu omnia nosti;  
tu scis quia amo te (T.P. alleluia).



# COMMON OF PASTORS

## I. For a Pope or for a Bishop

### 1

#### Entrance Antiphon

The Lord chose him for himself as high Priest,  
and opening his storehouse  
made him rich in all good things (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Sir 50, 1; 44, 16.22

Behold a great Priest, who in his days pleased God;  
therefore, in accordance with his promise,  
the Lord gave him growth for the good of his people (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 10, 11

The Good Shepherd has laid down his life for his sheep (P.T. alleluia).

### 2

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Sir 45, 30

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 21, 17

Lord, you know all things:  
you know that I love you (P.T. alleluia).

## II. Pro episcopo

### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2148ai)

Cf. Ez 34, 11.23-24

Visitabo oves meas, dicit Dominus,  
et suscitabo pastorem qui pascat eas:  
ego autem Dominus ero eis in Deum (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2149ai)

Cf. Lc 12, 42

Iste est fidelis et prudens dispensator,  
quem constituit Dominus super familiam suam,  
ut det illis in tempore tritici mensuram (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2153am ≈ S1507ai)

Cf. Io 15, 16

Non vos me elegistis, dicit Dominus;  
sed ego elegi vos, et posui vos ut eatis et fructum afferatis,  
et fructus vester maneat (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2154am)

Cf. Lc 12, 36-37

Beatus ille servus, quem, cum venerit dominus eius,  
et pulsaverit ianuam, invenerit vigilantem (T.P. alleluia).

### 2

Ant. ad introitum (C2156ai = S1882ai)

Cf. 1 Sam 2, 35

## II. For a Bishop

### 1

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ez 34, 11.23-24

I shall visit my sheep, says the Lord,  
and I shall raise up a shepherd to feed them,  
and I, the Lord, will be their God (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Lk 12, 42

This is the steward, faithful and wise,  
whom the Lord set over his household  
to give them their measure of wheat in due season (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 16

You have not chosen me, says the Lord,  
but I have chosen you and appointed you,  
that you may go and bear fruit,  
and that your fruit may endure (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Lk 12, 36-37

Blessed is that servant,  
whom his Lord will find awake  
when he comes and knocks at the gate (P.T. alleluia).

### 2

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. 1 Sam 2, 35

Vel: (C2157ai ≈ C2149ai)

Cf. Lc 12, 42

Fidelis et prudens dispensator  
in magni patrisfamilias domo constitutus erat,  
ut conservis suis mensuram tritici erogaret (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2161am = O930am)

Io 10, 10

Vel: (C2162am)

Mc 16, 17-18

Signa eorum qui in me credunt,  
dicit Dominus, haec sequentur:  
daemonia eicient, super aegros manus imponent,  
et bene habebunt (T.P. alleluia).

### **III. Pro pastoribus**

#### **A. Pro pluribus pastoribus**

Ant. ad introitum (C2164ai)

Ier 3, 15

Dabo vobis pastores iuxta cor meum,  
et pascent vos scientia et doctrina (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2165ai)

Cf. Dan 3, 84.87

Sacerdotes Dei, benedicite Dominum;  
sancti et humiles corde, laudate Deum (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2168am = Q351am)

Mt 20, 28

Or:

Cf. Lk 12, 42

Here is a steward, faithful and wise,  
established in the great master's household  
to give his fellow servants their measure of wheat (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Jn 10, 10

Or:

Mk 16, 17-18

These are the signs that will follow those who believe in me, says the Lord:  
they will cast out demons, lay hands on the sick, and they will be well  
(P.T. alleluia).

### III. For Pastors

#### A. For Several Pastors

Entrance Antiphon

Jer 3, 15

I will give you shepherds after my own heart  
to feed you with knowledge and teaching (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Dan 3, 84.87

Priests of God, bless the Lord;  
praise God, all who are holy and humble of heart (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Mt 20, 28

B. Pro uno pastore

1

Ant. ad introitum (C2170ai)

Cf. Ps 131, 9

Sacerdotes tui, Domine, induant iustitiam,  
et sancti tui exsultent (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2173am)

Cf. Mt 24, 46-47

Beatus servus, quem, cum venerit Dominus,  
invenerit vigilantem; amen dico vobis,  
super omnia bona sua constituet eum (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2174am = S1604am)

Lc 12, 42

2

Ant. ad introitum (C2176ai = S1771ai)

Cf. Lc 4, 18

Vel: (C2177ai)

Cf. Sir 45, 20

Elegit eum Dominus sacerdotem sibi,  
ad sacrificandum ei hostiam laudis (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2180am = P709am)

Mt 28, 20

## B. For One Pastor

### 1

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 131, 9

Let your Priests clothe themselves in justice, Lord,  
and let your Saints exult (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 24, 46-47

Blessed is the servant  
whom the Lord finds watching when he comes.  
Amen I say to you:  
He will put that servant in charge of all he owns (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Lk 12, 42

### 2

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 4, 18

Or:

Cf. Sir 45, 20

The Lord chose him as a Priest for himself,  
to offer him the sacrifice of praise (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Mt 28, 20

#### IV. Pro fundatoribus Ecclesiarum

##### A. Pro uno fundatore

Ant. ad introitum (C2183ai)

Cf. Is 59, 21; 56, 7

Dicit Dominus: Sermones mei,  
quos dedi in os tuum,  
non deficient de ore tuo,  
et munera tua accepta erunt super altare meum  
(T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2187am = O1098am)

Cf. Mc 10, 45

Vel: (C2188am = S1497am)

1 Cor 3, 11

##### B. Pro pluribus fundatoribus

Ant. ad introitum (C2190ai ≈ S1499ai)

(Cf. 2 Cor, 6.6)

Isti sunt viri sancti,  
quos elegit Dominus in caritate non ficta;  
et dedit illis gloriam sempiternam,  
quorum doctrina fulget Ecclesia (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2194am = S1552am)

Cf. Io 15, 15

Vel: (C2195am = P673am)

1 Petr 2, 9



## IV. For Founders of Churches

### A. For One Founder

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 59, 21; 56, 7

Thus says the Lord:  
My words, which I have put into your mouth,  
will remain for ever on your lips  
and your gifts will be accepted on my altar (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mk 10, 45

Or:

1 Cor 3, 11

### B. For Several Founders

#### Entrance Antiphon

(Cf. 2 Cor, 6.6)

These are the holy men  
whom the Lord chose with unfeigned love  
and gave them everlasting glory;  
their teaching is a light for the Church (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 15

Or:

1 Pet 2, 9

## V. Pro missionariis

### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2197ai = S1429ai)

Vel: (C2198ai = P701ai)

Ps 17, 50; 21, 23

Ant. ad communionem (C2202am)

Ez 34, 15

Ego pascam oves meas,  
et ego eas accubare faciam, dicit Dominus (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2203am = S1919am)

Mt 10, 27

### 2

Ant. ad introitum (C2205ai = S1826ai)

Is 52, 7

Ant. ad communionem (C2208am = S1402am)

Mc 16, 15; Mt 28, 20

Vel: (C2209am = S1578am)

Io 15, 4-5

## V. For Missionaries

### 1

Entrance Antiphon

Or:

Ps 17, 50; 21, 23

Communion Antiphon

Ez 34, 15

I will feed my sheep  
and give my flock repose, says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Mt 10, 27

### 2

Entrance Antiphon

Is 52, 7

Communion Antiphon

Mc 16, 15; Mt 28, 20

Or:

Jn 15, 4-5

3

Ant. ad introitum (C2211ai = S1399ai)

Ps 95, 3-4

Ant. ad communionem (C2214am = S1829am)

Cf. Lc 10, 1.9

Vel: (C2215am)

Cf. Mt 13, 8.23

Semen quod cecidit in terram bonam.  
hi sunt, qui in corde bono et optimo  
fructum afferunt in patientia (T.P. alleluia).

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 95, 3-4

Communion Antiphon

Cf Lk 10, 1.9

Or:

Cf. Mt 13, 8.23

This is the seed that fell on rich soil:  
those who with a good and perfect heart  
patiently bring forth fruit (P.T. alleluia).

# COMMUNE DOCTORUM ECCLESIAE

## 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2217ai = S1494ai)

Cf. Sir 15, 5

Vel: (C2218ai)

Ps 36, 30-31

Os iusti meditabitur sapientiam,  
et lingua eius loquetur iudicium;  
lex Dei eius in corde ipsius (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2221am = S1604am)

Cf. Lc 12, 42

Vel: (C2222am = Q263am)

Cf. Ps 1, 2-3

## 2

Ant. ad introitum (C2224ai = S1737ai)

Cf. Dan 12, 3

Vel: (C2225ai = S1370ai)

Cf. Sir 44, 15.14

Ant. ad communionem (C2228am = S1373am)

Cf. 1 Cor 1, 23-24

# COMMON OF DOCTORS OF THE CHURCH

## 1

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Sir 15, 5

Or:

Ps 36, 30-31

The mouth of the just will be speaking of wisdom  
and his tongue will utter what is right;  
the Law of his God is in his heart (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 12, 42

Or:

Cf. Ps 1, 2-3

## 2

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Dan 12, 3

Or:

Cf. Sir 44, 15.14

Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Cor 1, 23-24

# COMMUNE VIRGINUM

## 1. Pro pluribus virginibus

Ant. ad introitum (C2230ai)

Cf. Ps 148, 12-14

Virgines laudent nomen Domini,  
quia exaltatum est nomen eius solius;  
confessio eius super caelum et terram (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2231ai)

Cf. Ps 44, 16

Afferentur Regi virgines in laetitia et exultatione,  
adducentur in templo Regi Domino (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2234am)

Cf. Mt 25, 10

Venit Sponsus, et virgines, quae paratae erant,  
intraverunt cum eo ad nuptias (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2235am)

Io 14, 21.23

Qui diligit me, diligetur a Patre meo, et ad eum veniemus,  
et mansionem apud eum faciemus (T.P. alleluia).

## II. Pro una virgine

### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2237ai = S1483ai)



# COMMON OF VIRGINS

## I. For Several Virgins

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 148, 12-14

Let the Virgins praise the name of the Lord,  
for his name alone is exalted,  
his praise above heaven and earth (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Ps 44, 16

The Virgins will be brought to the King with joy and gladness.  
In the temple they will be led to the King, the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 25, 10

The Bridegroom has come,  
and the Virgins who were ready  
have gone with him into the wedding feast (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Jn 14, 21.23

Those who love me will be loved by my Father,  
and we will come to them  
and make our home with them (P.T. alleluia).

## II. For One Virgin

1

### Entrance Antiphon

Vel: (C2238ai)

O quam pulchra es, virgo Christi,  
quae coronam Domini digna fuisti accipere,  
coronam perpetuae virginitatis (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2241am)

Cf. Mt 25, 6

Ecce Sponsus venit:  
exite obviam Christo Domino (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2242am = O989am)

Cf. Ps 26, 4

## 2

Ant. ad introitum (C2244ai)

Gaudeamus et exultemus, quia Dominus omnium  
dilexit virginem sanctam atque gloriosam (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2245ai ≈ S1483ai)

Haec est virgo sapiens,  
quam Dominus vigilantem invenit,  
quae acceptis lampadibus sumpsit secum oleum  
et, veniente Domino,  
introivit cum eo ad nuptias (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2249am ≈ C2241am)

Cf. Mt 25, 4.6

Quinque prudentes virgines acceperunt oleum  
in vasis suis cum lampadibus.  
Media autem nocte clamor factus est:  
Ecce sponsus venit,  
exite obviam Christo Domino (T.P. alleluia).

Or:

How beautiful you are, O Virgin of Christ,  
who were worthy to receive the Lord's crown,  
the crown of perpetual virginity (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 25, 6

Behold! the Bridegroom is coming:  
go out to meet Christ the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Ps 26, 4

2

Entrance Antiphon

Let us rejoice and exult for joy:  
for the Lord of all has shown his love  
for a holy and glorious Virgin (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

(Cf. Mt 25, 3.10)

Here is a wise Virgin  
whom the Lord found watching;  
when they took up their lamps  
she brought oil with her  
and when the Lord came  
she went in with him to the wedding feast (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 25, 4.6

The five wise virgins brought flasks of oil with their lamps.  
Then at midnight, the cry went up:  
Behold! the Bridegroom is coming,  
go out to meet Christ the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

Ant. ad introitum (C2251ai)

Veni, sponsa Christi, accipe coronam,  
quam tibi Dominus praeparavit in aeternum (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2252ai)

Regnum mundi et omne saeculum contempsit  
propter amorem Domini Iesu Christi (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2256am)

Cf. Lc 10, 42

Optimam partem elegit sibi virgo prudens,  
quae non auferetur ab ea (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2257am ≈ C2241am)

Mt 25, 6

Media nocte clamor factus est:  
Ecce sponsus venit, exite obviam ei (T.P. alleluia).

**Entrance Antiphon**

Come, bride of Christ, receive the crown,  
which the Lord has prepared for you for eternity (P.T. alleluia).

**Or:**

For love of the Lord Jesus Christ,  
she despised the kingdom of the world  
and all worldly things (P.T. alleluia).

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Lk 10, 42

The wise Virgin has chosen the better part,  
which shall not be taken away from her (P.T. alleluia).

**Or:**

Mt 25, 6

At midnight, the cry went up:  
Behold! the Bridegroom is coming,  
go out to meet him (P.T. alleluia).

# COMMUNE SANCTORUM ET SANCTARUM

## I. Pro omnibus Sanctorum ordinibus

### A. Pro pluribus sanctis

#### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2259ai)

Cf. Ps 144, 10-11

Confiteantur tibi, Domine, omnia opera tua,  
et Sancti tui benedicant tibi:  
gloriam regni tui dicent,  
et potentiam tuam loquentur (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2262am)

Cf. Ps 67, 4

Iusti epulentur, et exsultent in conspectu Dei,  
et delectentur in laetitia (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2263am ≈ C2173am)

Lc 12, 37

Beati servi illi, quos, cum venerit Dominus,  
invenerit vigilantes.  
Amen dico vobis, quod praecinget se,  
et faciet illos discumbere,  
et transiens ministrabit illis (T.P. alleluia).

#### 2

Ant. ad introitum (C2265ai)

Cf. Ps 63, 11

Laetabitur iustus in Domino, et sperabit in eo;  
et laudabuntur omnes recti corde (T.P. alleluia).

# COMMON OF HOLY MEN AND WOMEN

## I. For All Categories of Saints

### A. For Several Saints

#### 1

##### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 144, 10-11

Let all your works give thanks to you, O Lord,  
and let all your Saints bless you:  
they shall tell the glory of your Kingdom  
and speak of your might (P.T. alleluia).

##### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 67, 4

Let there be a banquet for the just  
and let them exult in the sight of God;  
let them delight and rejoice (P.T. alleluia).

##### Or:

Lk 12, 37

Blessed are those servants  
whom the Lord finds watching when he comes.  
Amen I say to you:  
He will put on an apron, make them recline,  
and come among them to serve them (P.T. alleluia).

#### 2

##### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 63, 11

The just will rejoice in the Lord and hope in him,  
and all the upright of heart will be praised (P.T. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2268am = S1664am)

Cf. Io 12, 26

**3**

Ant. ad introitum (C2270ai = S1382ai)

Cf. Ps 91, 13-14

Ant. ad communionem (C2273am = O1008am)

Mt 11, 28

**4**

Ant. ad introitum (C2275ai)

Ier 17, 7-8

Benedictus vir, qui confidit in Domino,  
et erit Dominus fiducia eius;  
et erit quasi lignum, quod transplantatur super aquas,  
quod ad humorem mittit radices suas;  
et non timebit cum venerit aestus (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2278am = S1522am)

Io 15, 9



Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 12, 26

3

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 91, 13-14

Communion Antiphon

Mt 11, 28

4

Entrance Antiphon

Jer 17, 7-8

Blessed is the man who trusts in the Lord  
with the Lord as his assurance;  
he will be like a tree planted by the stream  
that stretches out its roots to the water;  
he will not fear when summer comes (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Jn 15, 9

B. Pro uno Sancto

1

Ant. ad introitum (C2280ai)

Cf. Ps 20, 2-3

In virtute tua, Domine, laetabitur iustus,  
et super salutare tuum exsultabit vehementer;  
desiderium animae eius tribuisti ei (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2283am = S1939am)

Cf. Mt 16, 24

Vel, pro iis qui res publicas moderati sunt: (C2284am)

Mt 6, 33

Primum quaerite regnum Dei,  
et omnia adicientur vobis, dicit Dominus (T.P. alleluia).

2

Ant. ad introitum (C2286ai = S1575ai)

Mal 2, 6

Ant. ad communionem (C2289am ≈ S1848am)

Mt 5, 8-9

Beati mundo corde, quoniam ipsi Deum videbunt;  
beati pacifici, quoniam filii Dei vocabuntur (T.P. alleluia).

## B. For One Saint

### 1

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 20, 2-3

In your strength, Lord, the just man will rejoice,  
and exult mightily at your saving power;  
you have granted him his heart's desire (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 16, 24

Or, for those who served in public office:

Mt 6, 33

Seek first the Kingdom of God,  
and all these things will be given you as well, says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

### 2

#### Entrance Antiphon

Mal 2, 6

#### Communion Antiphon

Mt 5, 8-9

Blessed are the pure in heart,  
for they will see God.  
Blessed are the peacemakers,  
for they will be called the children of God (P.T. alleluia).

## II. Pro monachis et religiosis

### A. Pro abbate

Ant. ad introitum (C2291ai = S1382ai)

Cf. Ps 91, 13-14

Vel: (C2292ai = C2218ai)

Ps 36, 30-31

Ant. ad communionem (C2295am = S1604am)

Cf. Lc 12, 42

Vel: (C2296am)

Mt 23, 11

Qui maior est vestrum, erit minister vester,  
dicit Dominus (T.P. alleluia).

### B. Pro monacho

Ant. ad introitum (C2298ai)

Ubi fratres in unum glorificant Deum,  
ibi dabit Dominus benedictionem (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2299ai = P739ai)

Cf. Ps 70, 8.23

## II. For Monks and Religious

### A. For an Abbot

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 91, 13-14

Or:

Ps 36, 30-31

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 12, 42

Or:

Mt 23, 11

Whoever is greatest among you will be your servant,  
says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

### B. For a Monk

Entrance Antiphon

Where brothers unite to glorify God,  
there the Lord will give blessing (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Ps 70, 8.23

Ant. ad communionem (C2302am)

Cf. Lc 8, 15

Qui verbum Dei retinent corde perfecto et optimo,  
fructum afferunt in patientia (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2303am)

Cf. Ps 83, 5

Beati qui habitant in domo tua, Domine,  
in perpetuum laudabunt te (T.P. alleluia).

### C. Pro moniali

Ant. ad introitum (C2305ai)

Cf. Ps 51, 10

Ego autem sicut oliva fructifera in domo Dei,  
speravi in misericordia Dei  
in aeternum et in saeculum saeculi (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2306ai ≈ C2252ai)

Regnum mundi et omnem ornatum saeculi contempsi  
propter amorem Domini mei Iesu Christi,  
quem vidi, quem amavi,  
in quem credidi, quem dilexi (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2309am)

Ps 44, 2

Eructavit cor meum verbum bonum,  
dico ego opera mea Regi (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2310am ≈ C2256am)

Lc 10, 42

Unum est necessarium:  
optimam partem elegit,  
quae non auferetur ab ea (T.P. alleluia).

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Lk 8, 15

Those who keep God's word with a good and perfect heart  
patiently bring forth fruit (P.T. alleluia).

**Or:**

Cf. Ps 83, 5

Blessed are they who dwell in your house, O Lord:  
they will praise you for evermore (P.T. alleluia).

C. For a Nun

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Ps 51, 10

As for me, like a fruitful olive tree in the house of God,  
I have hoped in God's mercy for ages unending (P.T. alleluia).

**Or:**

I despised the kingdom of the world  
and all worldly finery  
for love of my Lord, Jesus Christ,  
whom I have seen,  
whom I have loved,  
in whom I have believed,  
in whom has been my delight (P.T. alleluia).

**Communion Antiphon**

Ps 44, 2

My heart has overflowed with a good word.  
I tell of my works to the King (P.T. alleluia).

**Or:**

Lk 10, 42

One thing is necessary:  
she has chosen the better part,  
which shall not be taken away from her (P.T. alleluia).

## D. Pro religiosis

### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2312ai)

Cf. Ps 15, 5

Dominus pars hereditatis meae et calicis mei:  
tu es qui restitues hereditatem meam mihi (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2313ai)

Cf. Os 2, 21-22

Dominus sponsavit eam sibi in sempiternum,  
in fide et misericordia (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2316am)

Cf. Mt 19, 27-29

Amen dico vobis quod vos, qui reliquistis omnia,  
et secuti estis me, centuplum accipietis,  
et vitam aeternam possidebitis (T.P. alleluia).

Vel, pro religiosa: (C2317am)

Cf. Lam 3, 24-25

Pars mea Dominus:  
bonus est animae quaerenti illum (T.P. alleluia).

### 2

Ant. ad introitum (C2319ai)

Cf. Ps 23, 5-6

Isti sunt sancti, qui acceperunt benedictionem a Domino  
et misericordiam a Deo salutari suo,  
quia haec est generatio quaerentium Dominum (T.P. alleluia).



## D. For Religious

### 1

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 15, 5

The Lord is my inheritance and my cup:  
you are the one who will give me back my inheritance (P.T. alleluia).

#### Or:

Cf. Hos 2, 21-22

The Lord has taken her as his bride for ever  
in faithfulness and mercy (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 19, 27-29

Amen I say to you:  
That you who have left all  
and followed me  
will receive a hundredfold  
and possess eternal life (P.T. alleluia).

#### Or, for a woman Religious:

Cf. Lam 3, 24-25

The Lord is my portion:  
he is good to the soul that seeks him (P.T. alleluia).

### 2

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 23, 5-6

These are the Saints who have received a blessing from the Lord  
and mercy from God their Savior,  
for this is the generation  
of those who seek the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

Vel: (C2320ai = Q444ai)

Ps 104, 3-4

Ant. ad communionem (C2323am = O1007am)

Ps 33, 9

Vel: (C2324am = S1803am)

Mt 5, 3

### **III. Pro iis qui opera misericordiae exercuerunt**

Ant. ad introitum (C2326ai)

Cf. Mt 25, 34.36.40

Venite, benedicti Patris mei, dicit Dominus:  
infirmus eram, et visitastis me.  
Amen dico vobis, quamdiu fecistis  
uni ex his fratribus meis minimis,  
mihi fecistis (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2327ai)

Ps 111, 9

Dispersit, dedit pauperibus:  
iustitia eius manet in saeculum saeculi,  
cornu eius exaltabitur in gloria (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2330am ≈ S1672am)

Cf. Io 15, 13

Maiorem hac dilectionem nemo habet,  
ut animam suam ponat quis pro amicis suis (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2331am = T564an)

Cf. Io 13, 35

Or:

Ps 104, 3-4

Communion Antiphon

Ps 33, 9

Or:

Mt 5, 3

### III. For Those Who Practiced Works of Mercy

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mt 25, 34.36.40

Come, you blessed of my Father, says the Lord:  
I was sick, and you visited me.  
Amen I say to you:  
Whatever you did for one of these,  
the least of my brethren,  
you did it for me (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Ps 111, 9

Open-handed, he gave to the poor;  
his righteousness endures for ever.  
His horn shall be exalted in glory (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 13

Greater love has no one, says the Lord,  
than to lay down his life for his friends (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Jn 13, 35

#### IV. Pro educatoribus

Ant. ad introitum (C2334ai)

Cf. Mc 10, 14

Sinite parvulos venire ad me, et ne prohibueritis eos:  
talium est enim regnum Dei, dicit Dominus (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2335ai)

Cf. Mt 5, 19

Qui fecerit et docuerit mandata Domini,  
hic magnus vocabitur in regno caelorum, dicit Dominus  
(T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2338am ≈ S1792am)

Mt 18, 3

Nisi conversi fueritis et efficiamini sicut parvuli,  
non intrabitis in regnum caelorum, dicit Dominus  
(T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2339am = C2088am)

Io 8. 12

## IV. For Educators

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mk 10, 14

Let the little children come to me, and do not forbid them,  
for theirs is the Kingdom of God, says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Mt 5, 19

Whoever obeys and teaches  
the commandments of the Lord  
will be called great in the Kingdom of Heaven, says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 18, 3

Unless you are converted  
and become like little children,  
you will not enter the Kingdom of Heaven,  
says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

Or:

Jn 8. 12

## V. Pro sanctis mulieribus

### 1

Ant. ad introitum (C2341ai)

Cf. Prov 31, 30.28

Mulier timens Dominum ipsa laudabitur.  
Filius eius beatissimam praedicaverunt,  
vir eius laudavit eam (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (C2342ai)

Cf. Prov 31, 20.27

Manum suam aperuit inopi,  
et palmas suas extendit ad pauperem,  
et panem otiosa non comedit (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2346am)

Cf. Mt 13, 45-46

Simile est regnum caelorum homini negotiatori  
quaerenti bonas margaritas;  
inventam autem unam pretiosam margaritam,  
dedit omnia sua, et comparavit eam (T.P. alleluia).

### 2

Ant. ad introitum (C2348ai)

Cf. Prov 14, 1-2

Ecce mulier sapiens, quae aedificavit domum suam,  
et timens Dominum ambulavit recto itinere (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (C2352am)

Mt 12, 50

Quicumque fecerit voluntatem Patris mei,  
qui in caelis est, ipse meus frater et soror et mater est,  
dicit Dominus (T.P. alleluia).

## V. For Holy Women

### 1

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Prov 31, 30-28

The woman who fears the Lord will herself be praised.  
Her children have called her most blessed,  
her husband has sung her praises (P.T. alleluia).

#### Or:

Cf. Prov 31, 20-27

She opened her hand to the needy,  
and stretched out her arms to the poor.  
She did not eat her bread in idleness (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 13, 45-46

The Kingdom of Heaven is like a merchant  
who travels in search of fine pearls,  
and who, on finding one of great price,  
sold everything and bought it (P.T. alleluia).

### 2

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Prov 14, 1-2

Behold a wise woman  
who has built her house.  
She feared the Lord  
and walked in the right path (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Mt 12, 50

Whoever does the will of my Father in heaven,  
is my brother and sister and mother, says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

## MISSAE RITUALES



## RITUAL MASSES

**I. IN CONFERENDIS SACRAMENTIS  
INITIATIONIS CHRISTIANAE**

**1. PRO ELECTIONE SEU INSCRIPTIONE NOMINIS**

Ant. ad introitum (R2354ai = Q444ai)

Cf. Ps 104, 3-4

Ant. ad communionem (R2357am = Q453am)

Eph 1, 7

**2. IN SCRUTINIIS PERAGENDIS**

**A**

**In primo scrutinio**

Ant. ad introitum (R2359ai = Q373ai)

Ez 36, 23-26

Vel: (R2360ai = Q432ai)

Cf. Is 55, 1

Ant. ad communionem (R2366am = Q377am)

Cf. Io 4, 14

**B**

**In secundo scrutinio**

Ant. ad introitum (R2368ai = Q372ai)

Ps 24, 15-16

Ant. ad communionem (R2371am = Q421am)

Cf. Io 9, 11.38

# I. THE CONFERRAL OF THE SACRAMENTS OF CHRISTIAN INITIATION

## 1. THE ELECTION OR ENROLLMENT OF NAMES

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 104, 3-4

Communion Antiphon

Eph 1, 7

## 2. THE CELEBRATION OF THE SCRUTINIES

### A

#### The First Scrutiny

Entrance Antiphon

Ez 36, 23-26

Or:

Cf. Is 55, 1

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 4, 14

### B

#### The Second Scrutiny

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 24, 15-16

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 9, 11.38

## C

### In tertio scrutinio

Ant. ad introitum (R2373ai = Q456ai)

Cf. Ps 17, 5.7

Ant. ad communionem (R2376am = Q466am)

Cf. Io 11, 26

**C**

**The Third Scrutiny**

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 17, 5.7

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 11, 26

### 3. IN CONFERENDO BAPTISMATE

#### A

Ant. ad introitum (R2378ai)

Cf. Eph 4, 24

Induite novum hominem, qui secundum Deum creatus est  
in iustitia et sanctitate veritatis (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2386am)

Cf. 1 Io 3, 1

Videte qualem caritatem dedit nobis Pater,  
ut filii Dei nominemur et simus (T.P. alleluia).

#### B

Ant. ad introitum (R2388ai)

Tit 3, 5.7

Salvos nos fecit Deus per lavacrum regenerationis  
et renovationis Spiritus Sancti,  
ut, iustificati gratia ipsius,  
heredes simus secundum spem vitae aeternae  
(T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2391am)

Cf. 1 Io 3, 2

Nunc filii Dei sumus,  
et nondum apparuit quid erimus (T.P. alleluia).

### 3. THE CONFERRAL OF BAPTISM

#### A

##### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Eph 4, 24

Put on the new man,  
created in the image of God  
in righteousness and holiness of truth (P.T. alleluia).

##### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Jn 3, 1

See what love the Father has given us  
that we should be called and should truly be  
the children of God (P.T. alleluia).

#### B

##### Entrance Antiphon

Tit 3, 5.7

God has saved us  
through the bath that gives rebirth  
and renewal in the Holy Spirit,  
that, justified by his grace,  
we may become heirs  
with the hope of eternal life (P.T. alleluia).

##### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Jn 3, 2

Now we are children of God,  
and what we shall be has not yet been revealed (P.T. alleluia).

#### 4. IN CONFERENDA CONFIRMATIONE

##### A

Ant. ad introitum (R2393ai ≈ Q373ai)

Ez 36, 25-26

Dicit Dominus: Effundam super vos aquam mundam,  
et dabo vobis cor novum,  
et spiritum novum ponam in medio vestri (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2400am)

Cf. Hebr 6, 4

Quicumque illuminati estis,  
qui gustavistis donum caeleste,  
et participes facti estis Spiritus Sancti,  
gaudete omnes in Domino (T.P. alleluia).

##### B

Ant. ad introitum (R2404ai = P912ai)

Cf. Rom 5, 5; 8, 11

Ant. ad communionem (R2407am)

Cf. Ps 33, 6.9

Accedite ad Dominum et illuminamini:  
gustate et videte quoniam suavis est (T.P. alleluia).



#### 4. THE CONFERRAL OF CONFIRMATION

##### A

###### Entrance Antiphon

Ez 36, 25-26

Thus says the Lord:  
I will pour clean water upon you  
and I will give you a new heart;  
a new spirit I will place within you (P.T. alleluia).

###### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Heb 6, 4

All you who have been enlightened,  
who have tasted the gift from heaven  
and have been made sharers in the Holy Spirit,  
rejoice in the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

##### B

###### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Rom 5, 5; 8, 11

###### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 33, 6.9

Come to the Lord and be radiant.  
Taste and see that he is good (P.T. alleluia).

### III. AD MINISTRANDUM VIATICUM

Ant. ad introitum (R2414ai = O1136ai)

Ps 80, 17

Vel: (R2415ai)

Cf. Is 53, 4

Vere languores nostros Dominus tulit,  
et dolores nostros ipse portavit (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2418am = O1050am)

Io 6, 54

Vel: (R2419am)

Col 1, 24

Adimpleo quae desunt passionum Christi in carne mea,  
pro corpore eius, quod est Ecclesia (T.P. alleluia).

### III. THE MINISTERING OF VIATICUM

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 80, 17

Or:

Cf. Is 53, 4

Truly the Lord has borne our infirmities,  
and he has carried our sorrows (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Jn 6, 54

Or:

Col 1, 24

In my flesh I am completing what is lacking in the sufferings of Christ  
for the sake of his Body, which is the Church (P.T. alleluia).

## IV. IN CONFERENDIS SACRIS ORDINIBUS

### 1. IN ORDINATIONE EPISCOPI

#### A

##### In Ordinatione unius Episcopi

Ant. ad introitum (R2421ai = S1771ai) Cf. Lc 4, 18

Ant. ad communionem (R2435am) Io 17, 17-18

Pater sancte, sanctifica eos in veritate.  
Sicut tu me misisti in mundum,  
et ego misi eos in mundum, dicit Dominus (T.P. alleluia).

#### B

Ant. ad introitum (R2440ai = S1771ai) Cf. Lc 4, 18

Ant. ad communionem (R2450am = R2435am) Io 17, 17-18

### 2. IN ORDINATIONE PRESBYTERORUM

#### A

##### In Ordinatione plurium presbyterorum

Ant. ad introitum (R2455ai = C2164ai) Ier 3, 15

Ant. ad communionem (R2463am = S1402am) Mc 16, 15; Mt 28, 20

## IV. THE CONFERRAL OF HOLY ORDERS

### 1. THE ORDINATION OF A BISHOP

#### A

#### The Ordination of One Bishop

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 4, 18

Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 17-18

Holy Father, sanctify them in the truth.  
As you have sent me into the world,  
so I have sent them into the world, says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

#### B

#### The Ordination of Several Bishops

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 4, 18

Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 17-18

### 2. THE ORDINATION OF PRIESTS

#### A

#### The Ordination of Several Priests

Entrance Antiphon

Jer 3, 15

Communion Antiphon

Mk 16, 15; Mt 28, 20

**B**

In Ordinatione unius presbyteri

Ant. ad introitum (R2466ai = C2164ai) Ier 3, 15

Ant. ad communionem (R2474am = S1402am) Mc 16, 15; Mt 28, 20

3. IN ORDINATIONE DIACONORUM

**A**

In Ordinatione plurium diaconorum

Ant. ad introitum (R2477ai = S1664ai) Io 12, 26

Ant. ad communionem (R2485am = Q351am) Mt 20, 28

**B**

In Ordinatione unius diaconi

Ant. ad introitum (R2488ai = S1664ai) Io 12, 26

Ant. ad communionem (R2496am = Q351am) Mt 20, 28

**B**

The Ordination of One Priest

Entrance Antiphon

Jer 3, 15

Communion Antiphon

Mk 16, 15; Mt 28, 20

3. THE ORDINATION OF DEACONS

**A**

The Ordination of Several Deacons

Entrance Antiphon

Jn 12, 26

Communion Antiphon

Mt 20, 28

**B**

The Ordination of One Deacon

Entrance Antiphon

Jn 12, 26

Communion Antiphon

Mt 20, 28

4. IN ORDINATIONE SIMUL DIACONORUM  
ET PRESBYTERORUM

Ant. ad introitum (R2499ai = S1664ai)

Cf. Io 12, 26

Ant. ad communionem (R2506am = R2435am)

Io 17, 17-18



4. THE ORDINATION OF DEACONS AND OF PRIESTS  
IN THE SAME CELEBRATION

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jn 12, 26

Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 17-18

## V. IN CELEBRATIONE MATRIMONII

### A

Ant. ad introitum (R2509ai)

Cf. Ps 19, 3.5

Mittat vobis Dominus auxilium de sancto,  
et de Sion tueatur vos.  
Tribuat vobis secundum cor vestrum,  
et omne consilium vestrum confirmet (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2519am)

Cf. Eph 5, 25.27

Christus dilexit Ecclesiam et seipsum tradidit pro ea,  
ut exhiberet sibi uxorem sanctam et immaculatam  
(T.P. alleluia).

### B

Ant. ad introitum (R2522ai)

Cf. Ps 89, 14.17

Repleti sumus mane, Domine, misericordia tua,  
et exsultavimus et delectati sumus omnibus diebus nostris.  
Sit splendor Domini super nos  
et super opera manuum nostrarum (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2529am = T565am)

Io 13, 34

## V. THE CELEBRATION OF MARRIAGE

### A

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 19, 3.5

The Lord send you help from his holy Temple  
and watch over you from Mount Zion.  
May he grant you your heart's desire  
and fulfill every one of your plans (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Eph 5, 25.27

Christ loved the Church  
and gave himself up for her,  
to present her as a holy and spotless Bride for himself (P.T. alleluia).

### B

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 89, 14.17

We have been filled in the morning with your mercy, O Lord;  
we have exulted and been delighted throughout our days.  
Let the splendor of the Lord be upon us  
and upon the works of our hands (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Jn 13, 34

## C

Ant. ad introitum (R2532ai)

Cf. Ps 144, 2.9

Per singulos dies benedicam tibi, Domine,  
et laudabo nomen tuum in saeculum saeculi,  
quia suavis es universis,  
et miserationes tuae super omnia opera tua  
(T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2539am)

Ps 33, 2.9

Benedicam Dominum in omni tempore,  
semper laus eius in ore meo.  
Gustate et videte quoniam suavis est Dominus;  
beatus vir, qui sperat in eo (T.P. alleluia).

## C

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 144, 2.9

Day by day I will bless you, O Lord,  
and praise your name for ever and ever,  
for you are gentle to all,  
and have compassion on all your works (P.T. alleluia).

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 33, 2.9

I will bless the Lord at all times,  
his praise always on my lips.  
Taste and see that the Lord is good;  
blessed is the man who hopes in him (P.T. alleluia).

## VI. IN BENEDICTIONE ABBATIS VEL ABBATISSAE

### 1

#### In Benedictione Abbatis

Ant. ad introitum (R2542ai ≈ S1507ai)

Cf. Io 15, 16

Non vos me elegistis; sed ego elegi vos,  
et posui vos, ut eatis et fructum afferatis,  
et fructus vester maneat, dicit Dominus (T.P. alleluia).

Vel: (R2543ai)

Cf. Col 3, 14-15

Super omnia caritatem habete,  
quod est vinculum perfectionis;  
et pax Christi exsultet in cordibus vestris (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2549am = Q351am)

Mt 20, 28

Vel: (R2550am ≈ T567an)

Ubi caritas est vera, Deus ibi est.  
Congregavit nos in unum Christi amor (T.P. alleluia).

## VI. THE BLESSING OF AN ABBOT OR AN ABBESS

### 1

#### The Blessing of an Abbot

##### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 16

You have not chosen me,  
but I have chosen you and have appointed you,  
that you may go and bear fruit,  
and that your fruit may endure, says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

##### Or:

Cf. Col 3, 14-15

Above all things have charity,  
which is the bond of perfection,  
and let the peace of Christ rejoice in your hearts (P.T. alleluia).

##### Communion Antiphon

Mt 20, 28

##### Or:

Where there is true charity,  
God is there.  
The love of Christ  
has gathered us into one (P.T. alleluia).

In Benedictione Abbatissae

Ant. ad introitum (R2554ai = R2542ai)

Cf. Io 15, 16

Vel: (R2555ai = R2543ai)

Cf. Col 3, 14-15

Ant. ad communionem (R2562am = Q351am)

Mt 20, 28

Vel: (R2563am = R2550am)



The Blessing of an Abbess

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 16

Or:

Cf. Col 3, 14-15

Communion Antiphon

Mt 20, 28

Or:

## VII. IN CONSECRATIONE VIRGINUM

Ant. ad introitum (R2566ai)

Cf. Ps 104, 4-5

Quaerite Dominum et confirmamini,  
quaerite faciem eius semper.  
Mementote mirabilia eius, quae fecit (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2573am ≈ O1061am)

Ps 41, 2

Quemadmodum desiderat cervus ad fontes aquarum,  
ita desiderat anima mea ad te, Deus (T.P. alleluia).

## VII. THE CONSECRATION OF VIRGINS

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 104, 4-5

Seek the Lord and be strengthened;  
always seek his face.  
Remember the wonders that he has done (P.T. alleluia).

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 41, 2

As a deer longs for springs of water,  
so my soul longs for you, O God (P.T. alleluia).

## VIII. IN PROFESSIONE RELIGIOSA

### 1. IN PRIMA PROFESSIONE RELIGIOSA

Ant. ad introitum (R2577ai)

Cf. Ps 39, 8-9

Ecce venio, Domine, ut faciam voluntatem tuam.  
Deus meus, volui,  
et lex tua in praecordiis meis (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2580am)

Mc 3, 35

Qui fecerit voluntatem Dei,  
hic frater meus et soror mea et mater est,  
dicit Dominus (T.P. alleluia).

## VIII. RELIGIOUS PROFESSION

### 1. FIRST RELIGIOUS PROFESSION

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 39, 8-9

Behold, O Lord, I am coming to do your will.  
My God, it is my delight;  
your Law is in my heart (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Mk 3, 35

Whoever does the will of God  
is my brother and sister and mother, says the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

## 2. IN PROFESSIONE PERPETUA

### A

Ant. ad introitum (R2582ai)

Cf. Ps 121, 1-2

Laetatus sum in his quae dicta sunt mihi:  
in domum Domini ibimus.  
Stantes erant pedes nostri  
in atriis tuis, Ierusalem (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2594am ≈ S1821ai)

Gal 2, 19-20

Christo confixus sum cruci.  
Vivo autem, iam non ego:  
vivit vero in me Christus (T.P. alleluia).

### B

Ant. ad introitum (R2597ai)

Cf. Ps 65, 13-14

Introibo in domum tuam in holocaustis,  
reddam tibi vota mea,  
quae distinxerunt labia mea (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2600am = O1007am)

Ps 33, 9

## 2. PERPETUAL PROFESSION

### A

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 121, 1-2

I was glad when they said to me:  
We shall go into the house of the Lord.  
Our feet were standing within your courts, O Jerusalem (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Gal 2, 19-20

With Christ I am nailed to the Cross,  
yet I am alive, though it is no longer I,  
but Christ who is alive in me (P.T. alleluia).

### B

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 65, 13-14

I will go into your house with burnt offerings;  
I will fulfil my vows to you,  
the vows my lips have pronounced (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Ps 33, 9

## **X. IN DEDICATIONE ECCLESIAE ET ALTARIS**

### **1. IN DEDICATIONE ECCLESIAE**

Ant. ad introitum (R2606ai = O1022ai)

Cf. Ps 67, 6.7.36

Vel, cum psalmo 121: (R2607ai)

Cf. Ps 121, 1

In domum Domini laetantes ibimus (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2614am = C1975am)

Cf. Mt 21, 13; Lc 11, 10

Vel: (R2615am)

Cf. Ps 127, 3

Sicut novellae olivarum,  
Ecclesiae filii sint in circuitu mensae Domini (T.P. alleluia).

### **2. IN DEDICATIONE ALTARIS**

Ant. ad introitum (R2618ai = O1040ai)

Ps 83, 10-11

Vel: (R2619ai)

Ps 42, 4

Introibo ad altare Dei,  
ad Deum qui laetificat iuventutem meam (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (R2623am = Q378am)

Cf. Ps 83, 4-5

Vel: (R2624am = R2615am)

Cf. Ps 127, 3



## X. THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH AND AN ALTAR

### 1. THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 67, 6.7.36

Or, with Psalm 121:

Cf. Ps 121, 1

We shall go rejoicing  
into the house of the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 21, 13; Lk 11, 10

Or:

Cf. Ps 127, 3

Like olive branches,  
may the children of the Church  
surround the table of the Lord (P.T. alleluia).

### 2. THE DEDICATION OF AN ALTAR

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 83, 10-11

Or:

Ps 42, 4

I will go to the altar of God,  
to God who gives joy to my youth (P.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 83, 4-5

Or:

Cf. Ps 127, 3

MISSAE ET ORATIONES  
PRO VARIIS NECESSITATIBUS  
VEL AD DIVERSA

MASSES AND PRAYERS  
FOR VARIOUS NEEDS  
AND INTENTIONS\*

---

\* Translator's note: Only Masses with proper Antiphons are included.

# I. PRO SANCTA ECCLESIA

## 1. PRO ECCLESIA

### A

Ant. ad introitum (V2627ai)

Cf. Eph 1, 9-10

Deus notum fecit nobis sacramentum voluntatis suae  
instaurare omnia in Christo,  
quae in caelis et quae in terra sunt, in ipso.

Ant. ad communionem (V2630am)

Ap 22, 17-20

Spiritus et sponsa dicunt: Veni.  
Amen. Veni, Domine Iesu.

### B

Ant. ad introitum (V2632ai)

Ap 7, 9

Vidi turbam magnam, quam dinumerare nemo poterat,  
ex omnibus gentibus et tribubus et populis et linguis.

Ant. ad communionem (V2635am = O1147am)

Io 19, 34

Vel: (V2636am)

Ap 7, 12

Benedictio et claritas et sapientia  
et gratiarum actio,  
honor et virtus et fortitudo Deo nostro  
in saecula saeculorum. Amen.

# I. FOR HOLY CHURCH

## 1. FOR THE CHURCH

### A

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Eph 1, 9-10

God has made known to us the mystery of his will,  
to renew all things in Christ,  
all things in heaven and on earth in him.

#### Communion Antiphon

Rev 22, 17-20

The Spirit and the Bride say, Come.  
Amen. Come, Lord Jesus.

### B

#### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 7, 9

I saw a great multitude, which no one could number  
from every nation and tribe and people and tongue.

#### Communion Antiphon

Jn 19, 34

#### Or:

Rev 7, 12

Blessing and glory and wisdom and thanksgiving,  
honor and power and might be to our God for ever and ever. Amen.

## C

Ant. ad introitum (V2638ai)

Mt 18, 19-20

Ubi sunt duo vel tres congregati in nomine meo,  
ibi sum in medio eorum, dicit Dominus.

Vel: (V2639ai)

Rom 12, 5

Multi unum corpus sumus in Christo,  
singuli autem alter alterius membra.

Ant. ad communionem (V2642am = O1086am)

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 17

## D

Ant. ad introitum (V2644ai ≈ P757am)

Cf. Io 17, 20-21

Rogo, Pater, pro eis qui credituri sunt in me,  
ut ipsi in nobis unum sint,  
ut credat mundus quia tu me misisti.

Ant. ad communionem (V2647am ≈ P797am)

Io 15, 5

Qui manet in me et ego in eo,  
hic fert fructum multum,  
quia sine me nihil potestis facere, dicit Dominus.

## C

### Entrance Antiphon

Mt 18, 19-20

Where two or three are gathered in my name,  
there am I in the midst of them, says the Lord.

Or:

Rom 12, 5

We who are many are one Body in Christ,  
each of us members one of another.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 17

## D

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jn 17, 20-21

Father, I pray for those who will believe in me,  
that they may be one in us,  
so that the world may believe it was you who sent me.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 15, 5

Whoever remains in me, and I in him,  
bears much fruit,  
for without me you can do nothing, says the Lord.

## E

### Pro Ecclesia particulari

Ant. ad introitum (V2649ai ≈ Q544ai)

Ap 1, 5-6

Iesu Christo, qui dilexit nos,  
et lavit nos a peccatis nostris in sanguine suo,  
et fecit nos regnum et sacerdotes Deo et Patri suo:  
ipsi gloria et imperium in saecula saeculorum.  
Amen.

Ant. ad communionem (V2652am = A139am)

Ap 3, 20



## E

### For the Particular Church

#### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 1, 5-6

To Jesus Christ who has loved us  
and washed away our sins in his Blood  
and has made us a Kingdom and Priests  
for his God and Father:  
to him be glory and power for ever and ever. Amen.

#### Communion Antiphon

Rev 3, 20

## 2. PRO PAPA

praesertim in anniversario electionis

Ant. ad introitum (V2654ai)

Mt 16, 18-19

Tu es Petrus, et super hanc petram  
aedificabo Ecclesiam meam,  
et portae inferi non praevalent adversus eam,  
et tibi dabo claves regni caelorum.

Ant. ad communionem (V2659am = S1583am)

Io 21, 15.17

## 3. PRO EPISCOPO

praesertim in anniversario ordinationis

Ant. ad introitum (V2661ai = C2148ai)

Ez 34, 11.23.24

Ant. ad communionem (V2666am = Q351am)

Mt 20, 28

## 4. PRO ELIGENDO PAPA VEL EPISCOPO

Ant. ad introitum (V2668ai ≈ S1882ai)

1 Sam 2, 35

Suscitabo mihi sacerdotem fidelem,  
qui iuxta cor meum et animam meam faciet;  
et aedificabo ei domum fidelem,  
et ambulabit coram me cunctis diebus.

Ant. ad communionem (V2671am ≈ S1507ai)

Io 15, 16

Ego elegi vos et posui vos, ut fructum afferatis,  
et fructus vester maneat, dicit Dominus.

## 2. FOR THE POPE

Especially on the Anniversary of Election

### Entrance Antiphon

Mt 16, 18-19

You are Peter, and on this rock I will build my Church  
and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it,  
and I shall give you the keys of the Kingdom of Heaven.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 21, 15.17

## 3. FOR THE BISHOP

Especially on the Anniversary of Ordination

### Entrance Antiphon

Ez 34, 11.23.24

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 20, 28

## 4. FOR THE ELECTION OF A POPE OR A BISHOP

### Entrance Antiphon

1 Sam 2, 35

I shall raise up for myself a faithful Priest  
who will act in accord with my heart and my mind;  
I will build a sure house for him  
and he will walk before me all his days.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 15, 16

I have chosen you and appointed you,  
that you may bear fruit,  
and that your fruit may endure, says the Lord.

## 5. PRO CONCILIO VEL SYNODO

Ant. ad introitum (V2673ai = R2543ai)

Col 3, 14-15

Ant. ad communionem (V2677am ≈ R2550am)

Ubi caritas et amor, Deus ibi est.  
Congregavit nos in unum Christi amor.

## 6. PRO SACERDOTIBUS

Ant. ad introitum (V2679ai ≈ S1771ai)

Lc 4, 18

Spiritus Domini super me, propter quod unxit me,  
evangelizare pauperibus misit me,  
sanare contritos corde,  
dimittere confractos in remissionem.

Ant. ad communionem (V2683am ≈ R2435am)

Io 17, 17-18

Pater sancte, sanctifica eos in veritate:  
sermo tuus veritas est.  
Sicut tu me misisti in mundum,  
et ego misi eos in mundum, dicit Dominus.

## 5. FOR A COUNCIL OR A SYNOD

### Entrance Antiphon

Col 3, 14-15

### Communion Antiphon

Where charity and love are,  
God is there.  
The love of Christ has gathered us into one.

## 6. FOR PRIESTS

### Entrance Antiphon

Lk 4, 18

The Spirit of the Lord is upon me,  
for he has anointed me;  
he has sent me to preach good news to the poor,  
to heal the broken-hearted,  
to let the oppressed go free.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 17-18

Holy Father, sanctify them in the truth;  
your word is truth.  
As you have sent me into the world,  
so I have sent them into the world, says the Lord.

## 7. PRO SEIPSO SACERDOTE

### A

Praesertim pro sacerdote curam animarum gerente

Ant. ad introitum (V2685ai)

Cf. Col 1, 25.28

Ecclesiae factus sum ego minister,  
secundum dispensationem Dei quae data est mihi in vos:  
Christum nos annuntiamus,  
ut exhibeamus omnem hominem perfectum in Christo Iesu.

Ant. ad communionem (V2688am ≈ S1522am)

Io 15, 9

Sicut dilexit me Pater, et ego dilexi vos;  
manete in dilectione mea, dicit Dominus.

### B

Ant. ad introitum (V2690ai)

Ps 15, 2.5

Dixi Domino: Dominus meus es tu,  
bonum mihi non est sine te.  
Dominus pars hereditatis meae et calicis mei:  
tu es qui detines sortem meam.

Ant. ad communionem (V2693am ≈ C2040am)

Cf. Lc 22, 28-30

Dixit Iesus illis qui permanserunt in tentationibus suis:  
Ego dispono vobis regnum,  
ut edatis et bibatis super mensam meam.

## 7. FOR THE PRIEST HIMSELF

### A

#### Especially for a Priest with the Care of Souls

##### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Col 1, 25.28

I have become a servant of the Church  
according to God's commission given me for you.  
We are proclaiming Christ,  
that we may present everyone perfect in Christ Jesus.

##### Communion Antiphon

Jn 15, 9

As the Father has loved me,  
so I have loved you;  
remain in my love, says the Lord.

### B

##### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 15, 2.5

I said to the Lord: You are my Lord;  
I have no good without you.  
Lord, my inheritance and cup, you alone determine my lot.

##### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 22, 28-30

Jesus said to those who stood by him in his trials:  
I confer on you a kingdom  
that you may eat and drink at my table.

## C

### In anniversario propriae ordinationis

Ant. ad introitum (V2695ai ≈ S1507ai)

Cf. Io 15, 16

Non vos me elegistis, dicit Dominus;  
sed ego elegi vos, et posui vos ut eatis et fructum afferatis,  
et fructus vester maneat.

Ant. ad communionem (V2698am = O1068am)

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 16

### 8. PRO MINISTRIS ECCLESIAE

Ant. ad introitum (V2700ai)

Cf. 1 Cor 12, 4-6

Divisiones gratiarum sunt, idem autem Spiritus;  
et divisiones ministratum, idem autem Dominus;  
et divisiones operationum, idem vero Deus,  
qui operatur omnia in omnibus.

Ant. ad communionem (V2703am = C2263am)

Lc 12, 37

### 9. PRO VOCATIONIBUS AD SACROS ORDINES

Ant. ad introitum (V2705ai)

Mt 9, 38

Rogate Dominum messis,  
ut mittat operarios in messem suam,  
dicit Iesus discipulis suis.

Ant. ad communionem (V2708am = O1080am)

1 Io 3, 16



## C

### On the Anniversary of His Ordination

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15, 16

You have not chosen me, says the Lord,  
but I have chosen you and appointed you,  
that you may go and bear fruit,  
and that your fruit may endure.

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 16

### 8. FOR MINISTERS OF THE CHURCH

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. 1 Cor 12, 4-6

There are different graces, but the same Spirit,  
different ministries, but the same Lord,  
different works, but the same God,  
who accomplishes everything in everyone.

#### Communion Antiphon

Lk 12, 37

### 9. FOR VOCATIONS TO HOLY ORDERS

#### Entrance Antiphon

Mt 9, 38

Ask the Lord of the harvest  
to send laborers into his harvest,  
says Jesus to his disciples.

#### Communion Antiphon

1 Jn 3, 16

## 10. PRO LAICIS

Ant. ad introitum (V2710ai)

Mt 13, 33

Simile est regnum caelorum fermento,  
quod acceptum mulier abscondit in farinae satis tribus,  
donec fermentatum est totum.

Ant. ad communionem (V2713am)

Ps 99, 2

Iubilate Domino, omnis terra, servite Domino in laetitia;  
introite in conspectu eius in exultatione, alleluia.

Vel: (V2714am)

Io 15, 8

In hoc clarificatus est Pater meus,  
ut fructum plurimum afferatis  
et efficiamini mei discipuli, dicit Dominus.

## 12. PRO FAMILIA

Ant. ad introitum (V2725ai)

Eph 6, 2-3

Honora patrem tuum et matrem tuam,  
quod est mandatum primum in promissione,  
ut bene sit tibi et sis longaevus super terram.

Ant. ad communionem (V2728am)

Is 49, 15

Numquid oblivisci potest mulier infantem suum?  
Et si illa oblita fuerit,  
ego tamen non obliscar tui, dicit Dominus.

## 10. FOR THE LAITY

### Entrance Antiphon

Mt 13, 33

The Kingdom of Heaven is like leaven,  
which a woman took and hid  
in three measures of flour  
until all of it was leavened.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 99, 2

Sing out your joy to the Lord, all the earth,  
serve the Lord with gladness;  
enter his presence with exultation, alleluia.

### Or:

Jn 15, 8

By this my Father is glorified,  
that you bear much fruit, and become my disciples,  
says the Lord.

## 12. FOR THE FAMILY

### Entrance Antiphon

Eph 6, 2-3

Honor your father and your mother,  
the first commandment with a promise,  
that it may go well with you  
and you may live long upon the earth.

### Communion Antiphon

Is 49, 15

Can a woman ever forget her child?  
Yet even if she forgets,  
I will never forget you, says the Lord.

### 13. PRO RELIGIOSIS

#### A

Ant. ad introitum (V2730ai)

Ps 36, 3-4

Spera in Domino et fac bonitatem,  
et inhabitabis terram et pasceris in fide.  
Delectare in Domino,  
et dabit tibi petitiones cordis tui.

Ant. ad communionem (V2733am)

1 Kgs 19, 7

Angelus Domini dixit Eliae:  
Surge, comede; grandis enim tibi restat via.

Vel: (V2734am = V2630am)

Ap 22, 17-20

#### B

In XXV vel L anniversario professionis religiosae

Ant. ad introitum (V2735ai ≈ R2577ai)

Cf. Ps 39, 8-9

Ecce venio, Domine, ut faciam voluntatem tuam.  
Volui legem tuam in medio cordis mei.

Ant. ad communionem (V2738am = R2573am)

Ps 41, 2

## 13. FOR RELIGIOUS

### A

#### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 36, 3-4

Hope in the Lord and do good  
and you will dwell in the land  
and graze in safety.  
Delight in the Lord  
and he will give you your heart's desire.

#### Communion Antiphon

1 Kgs 19, 7

The Angel of the Lord said to Elijah:  
Arise and eat, for the way is long that lies before you.

Or:

Rev 22, 17-20

### B

#### On the Twenty-fifth or Fiftieth Anniversary of Religious Profession

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 39, 8-9

Behold, O Lord, I am coming to do your will.  
I have longed for your Law in the depth of my heart.

#### Communion Antiphon

Ps 41, 2

#### 14. PRO VOCATIONIBUS AD VITAM RELIGIOSAM

Ant. ad introitum (V2740ai = S1385ai)

Mt 19, 21

Ant. ad communionem (V2744am = C2316am)

Cf. Mt 19, 27-29

#### 15. PRO CONCORDIA FOVENDA

Ant. ad introitum (V2747ai)

Act 4, 32-33

Multitudinis credentium erat cor unum et anima una.  
Et virtute magna reddebant Apostoli  
testimonium resurrectionis Iesu Christi Domini nostri;  
et gratia magna erat in omnibus illis, alleluia.

Ant. ad communionem (V2751am = V2644ai)

Io 17, 20-21

#### 16. PRO RECONCILIATIONE

Ant. ad introitum (V2753ai = Q399ai)

Ant. ad communionem (V2757am = O1008am)

Mt 11, 28

Vel: (V2758am)

Io 16, 24

Petite et accipietis,  
ut gaudium vestrum sit plenum,  
dicit Dominus.

## 14. FOR VOCATIONS TO RELIGIOUS LIFE

Entrance Antiphon

Mt 19, 21

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 19, 27-29

## 15. FOR PROMOTING HARMONY

Entrance Antiphon

Acts 4, 32-33

The multitude of believers had one heart and one mind.  
The Apostles bore witness with great power  
to the Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ,  
and great grace was in them all, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 20-21

## 16. FOR RECONCILIATION

Entrance Antiphon

Communion Antiphon

Mt 11, 28

Or:

Jn 16, 24

Ask, and you will receive,  
that your joy may be complete, says the Lord.

## 17. PRO UNITATE CHRISTIANORUM

### A

Ant. ad introitum (V2760ai)

Io 10, 14-15

Ego sum pastor bonus, et cognosco oves meas,  
et cognoscunt me meae, dicit Dominus.  
Sicut novit me Pater, et ego agnosco Patrem;  
et animam meam pono pro ovibus meis.

Ant. ad communionem (V2765am = O1086am)

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 17

### B

Ant. ad introitum (V2767ai = O944ai)

Ps 105, 47

Ant. ad communionem (V2771am ≈ R2543ai)

Col 3, 14-15

Super omnia caritatem habete,  
quod est vinculum perfectionis;  
et pax Christi exsultet in cordibus vestris,  
in qua et vocati estis in uno corpore.

### C

Ant. ad introitum (V2773ai)

Eph 4, 4-6

Unum corpus et unus spiritus,  
sicut vocati estis in una spe vocationis vestrae;  
unus Dominus, una fides, unum baptisma;  
unus Deus et Pater omnium,  
qui est super omnes et per omnia et in omnibus nobis.

Ant. ad communionem (V2777am)

Io 17, 21.23

Ut omnes unum sint,  
sicut tu, Pater, in me, et ego in te,  
ut et ipsi in nobis unum sint:  
ego in eis et tu in me, ut sint consummati in unum.



## 17. FOR THE UNITY OF CHRISTIANS

### Entrance Antiphon

Jn 10, 14-15

I am the Good Shepherd:  
I know my sheep, and my sheep know me, says the Lord.  
As the Father knows me I also know the Father  
and I lay down my life for my sheep.

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 17

## B

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 105, 47

### Communion Antiphon

Col 3, 14-15

Above all things have charity,  
which is the bond of perfection,  
and let the peace of Christ rejoice in your hearts:  
in that peace you have been called in the one Body.

## C

### Entrance Antiphon

Eph 4, 4-6

One Body and one Spirit,  
just as you have been called in one hope of your calling,  
one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism,  
one God and Father of all,  
who is above all, and through all, and in us all.

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 17, 21.23

May all be one,  
as you, Father, are in me and I in you.  
May they also be one in us,  
I in them and you in me,  
that they may be brought to perfection as one.

## 18. PRO EVANGELIZATIONE POPULORUM

### A

Ant. ad introitum (V2779ai)

Cf. Ps 66, 2-3

Deus misereatur nostri, et benedicat nobis,  
illuminet vultum suum super nos et misereatur nostri;  
ut cognoscamus in terra viam tuam,  
in omnibus gentibus salutare tuum.

Ant. ad communionem (V2783am ≈ P709am)

Cf. Mt 28, 20

Docete omnes gentes servare quaecumque mandavi vobis,  
dicit Dominus.  
Ego vobiscum sum omnibus diebus,  
usque ad consummationem saeculi.

### B

Ant. ad introitum (V2785ai = S1399ai)

Ps 95, 3-4

Ant. ad communionem (V2788am)

Ps 116, 1-2

Laudate Dominum, omnes gentes,  
collaudate eum, omnes populi;  
quoniam confirmata est super nos misericordia eius,  
et veritas Domini manet in aeternum.

Vel: (V2789am = S1475ai)

Mc 16, 15

## 18. FOR THE EVANGELIZATION OF PEOPLES

### A

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 66, 2-3

May God have mercy on us and bless us;  
may he let his face shine upon us and have mercy on us,  
that we may know your way on earth,  
your saving power among all nations.

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 28, 20

Teach all nations to keep whatever I have commanded you, says the Lord.  
I am with you always, even to the end of the age.

### B

#### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 95, 3-4

#### Communion Antiphon

Ps 116, 1-2

Praise the Lord, all you nations,  
extol him, all you peoples,  
for strong is his mercy upon us  
and the truth of the Lord endures for ever.

Or:

Mk 16, 15

## 19. PRO CHRISTIANIS PERSECUTIONE VEXATIS

Ant. ad introitum (V2791ai = O1034ai)

Cf. Ps 73, 20.21.22.23

Vel: (V2792ai)

Act 12, 5

Petrus servabatur in carcere;  
oratio autem fiebat sine intermissione  
ab Ecclesia ad Deum pro eo.

Ant. ad communionem (V2795am)

Mt 5, 11-12

Beati estis, cum maledixerint vobis  
et persecuti vos fuerint propter me, dicit Dominus;  
gaudete et exsultate,  
quoniam merces vestra copiosa est in caelis.

Vel: (V2796am = S1761am)

Mt 10, 32

## 20. IN CONVENTU SPIRITUALI VEL PASTORALI

Ant. ad introitum (V2798ai)

Mt 18, 19.20

Dicit Dominus: Ubi sunt duo vel tres congregati  
in nomine meo, ibi sum in medio eorum.

Vel: (V2799ai = V2771am)

Col 3, 14-15

Ant. ad communionem (V2803am = R2550am)

## 19. FOR PERSECUTED CHRISTIANS

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 73, 20.21.22.23

Or:

Acts 12, 5

Peter was held in prison,  
but the Church prayed to God for him  
without ceasing.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 5, 11-12

Blessed are you when they curse you  
and persecute you because of me, says the Lord.  
Rejoice and be glad,  
for your reward is great in heaven.

Or:

Mt 10, 32

## 20. FOR A SPIRITUAL OR A PASTORAL MEETING

### Entrance Antiphon

Mt 18, 19.20

Thus says the Lord:  
Where two or three are gathered in my name,  
there am I in the midst of them.

Or:

Col 3, 14-15

### Communion Antiphon

## II. PRO CIRCUMSTANTIIS PUBLICIS

### 25. INITIO ANNI CIVILIS

Ant. ad introitum (V2809ai)

Cf. Ps 64, 12

Benedices coronae anni benignitatis tuae,  
et campi tui replebuntur ubertate.

Vel: (V2810ai = P709am)

Mt 28, 20

Ant. ad communionem (V2813am = A191am)

Hebr 13, 8

### 26. PRO HUMANO LABORE SANCTIFICANDO

#### A

Ant. ad introitum (V2815ai)

Gen 1, 1.27.31

In principio creavit Deus caelum et terram.  
Et creavit Deus hominem ad imaginem suam.  
Viditque Deus cuncta quae fecerat, et erant valde bona.

Vel: (V2816ai)

Cf. Ps 89, 17

Bonitas tua, Domine, sit super nos,  
et opus manuum nostrarum secunda nobis.

Ant. ad communionem (V2820am ≈ S1492am)

Col 3, 17

Omne quodcumque facitis in verbo aut in opere,  
omnia in nomine Domini Iesu Christi,  
gratias agentes Deo et Patri per ipsum.

## II. FOR CIVIL NEEDS

### 25. THE BEGINNING OF THE CIVIL YEAR

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 64, 12

You will bless the crown of the year with your goodness,  
and your fields will be filled with plenty.

Or:

Mt 28, 20

#### Communion Antiphon

Heb 13, 8

### 26. FOR THE SANCTIFICATION OF HUMAN LABOR

A

#### Entrance Antiphon

Gen 1, 1.27.31

In the beginning, God created heaven and earth,  
and God created man in his image.  
God looked on all he had made and it was very good.

Or:

Cf. Ps 89, 17

Let your favor be upon us, O Lord,  
and prosper the work of our hands.

#### Communion Antiphon

Col 3, 17

Whatever you do  
in word or in work,  
do it all in the name of the Lord,  
giving thanks to God the Father through him.

## 27. IN AGRIS CONSERENDIS

### A

Ant. ad introitum (V2825ai = V2816ai) Cf. Ps 89, 17

Ant. ad communionem (V2828am = A4am) Ps 84, 13

## 28. POST COLLECTOS FRUCTUS TERRAE

Ant. ad introitum (V2833ai) Ps 66, 7

Terra dedit fructum suum:  
benedicat nos Deus, Deus noster.

Ant. ad communionem (V2837am = O1049am) Cf. Ps 103, 13-15

## 29. PRO POPULORUM PROGRESSIONE

Ant. ad introitum (V2839ai) 1 Io 3, 17

Qui habuerit substantiam huius mundi,  
et viderit fratrem suum necessitatem habere  
et clauserit viscera sua ab eo,  
quomodo caritas Dei manet in eo?

Ant. ad communionem (V2842am = O1049am) Cf. Ps 103, 13-15

Vel: (V2843am) Lc 11, 9

Petite, et dabitur vobis;  
quaerite, et invenietis;  
pulsate, et aperietur vobis, dicit Dominus.



## 27. AT SEEDTIME

### A

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 89, 17

Communion Antiphon

Ps 84, 13

## 28. AFTER THE HARVEST

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 66, 7

The earth has yielded its harvest;  
may God, our God, bless us.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 103, 13-15

## 29. FOR THE PROGRESS OF PEOPLES

Entrance Antiphon

1 Jn 3, 17

When someone who has means in this world  
sees his brother in need  
and closes his heart to him,  
how can the charity of God abide in him?

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 103, 13-15

Or:

Lk 11, 9

Ask, and it will be given to you,  
seek, and you will find,  
knock, and the door will be opened to you, says the Lord.

### 30. PRO PACE ET IUSTITIA SERVANDA

#### A

Ant. ad introitum (V2845ai)

Cf. Sir 36, 18-19

Da pacem, Domine, sustinentibus te,  
et exaudi orationes servorum tuorum,  
et dirige nos in viam.

Ant. ad communionem (V2849am)

Mt 5, 9

Beati pacifici, quoniam filii Dei vocabuntur.

Vel: (V2850am ≈ P732am)

Io 14, 27

Pacem relinquo vobis, pacem meam do vobis, dicit Dominus.

### 31. TEMPORE BELLI VEL EVERSIONIS

Ant. ad introitum (V2854ai = O1118ai)

Ier 29, 11-12.14

Vel: (V2855ai = Q456ai)

Cf. Ps 17, 5-7

Ant. ad communionem (V2859am ≈ P732am)

Io 14, 27

Pacem relinquo vobis,  
pacem meam do vobis, dicit Dominus;  
non quomodo mundus dat, ego do vobis.  
Non turbetur cor vestrum neque formidet.

### 30. FOR THE PRESERVATION OF PEACE AND JUSTICE

#### A

##### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Sir 36, 18-19

Give peace, O Lord, to those who wait for you;  
hear the prayers of your servants  
and guide us along the way.

##### Communion Antiphon

Mt 5, 9

Blessed are the peacemakers,  
for they will be called the children of God

Or:

Jn 14, 27

Peace I leave you,  
my peace I give you, says the Lord.

### 31. IN TIME OF WAR OR CIVIL DISTURBANCE

##### Entrance Antiphon

Jer 29, 11-12.14

Or:

Cf. Ps 17, 5-7

##### Communion Antiphon

Jn 14, 27

Peace I leave you,  
my peace I give you, says the Lord;  
not as the world gives, I give you.  
Let not your heart be troubled or afraid.

### 32. PRO PROFUGIS ET EXSULIBUS

Ant. ad introitum (V2861ai)

Ps 90, 11

Angelis suis Deus mandavit de te,  
ut custodiant te in omnibus viis tuis.

Vel: (V2862ai = O1118ai)

Ier 29, 11-12.14

Ant. ad communionem (V2865am)

Ps 90, 2

Refugium meum et fortitudo mea,  
Deus meus, sperabo in eum.

### 33. TEMPORE FAMIS VEL PRO FAME LABORANTIBUS

A

Ant. ad introitum (V2867ai)

Ps 73, 20.19

Respice, Domine, in testamentum tuum,  
et animas pauperum tuorum ne obliviscaris in finem.

Ant. ad communionem (V2870am = O1008am)

Mt 11, 28

## 32. FOR REFUGEES AND EXILES

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 90, 11

God has commanded his Angels concerning you,  
to guard you in all your ways.

Or:

Jer 29, 11-12.14

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 90, 2

My refuge and my stronghold, my God,  
I will hope in him.

## 33. IN TIME OF FAMINE OR FOR THOSE WHO SUFFER FROM FAMINE

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 73, 20.19

Look to your Covenant, O Lord,  
and never forget the lives of your poor.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 11, 28

### III. AD DIVERSA

#### 38. PRO REMISSIONE PECCATORUM

##### A

Ant. ad introitum (V2879ai = Q251ai)

Cf. Sap 11, 24-25.27

Ant. ad communionem (V2883am)

Lc 15, 10

Gaudium erit coram Angelis Dei  
super uno peccatore paenitentiam agente.

#### 40. AD POSTULANDAM CARITATEM

Ant. ad introitum (V2891ai)

Ez 36, 26-28

Dicit Dominus:  
Auferam cor lapideum de carne vestra,  
et dabo vobis cor carneum,  
et spiritum meum ponam in medio vestri:  
et eritis mihi in populum,  
et ego ero vobis in Deum.

Ant. ad communionem (V2894am ≈ T566am)

1 Cor 13, 13

Nunc autem manent fides, spes, caritas, tria haec:  
maior autem horum est caritas.

### III. FOR VARIOUS INTENTIONS

#### 38. FOR THE FORGIVENESS OF SINS

A

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Wis 11, 24-25.27

Communion Antiphon

Lk 15, 10

There will be joy among the Angels of God  
over one sinner who repents.

#### 40. FOR CHARITY

Entrance Antiphon

Ez 36, 26-28

Thus says the Lord: I will remove the heart of stone from your flesh  
and give you a heart of flesh.  
I shall place my Spirit in your midst;  
you will be my people, and I will be your God.

Communion Antiphon

1 Cor 13, 13

But now there remain faith, hope and charity, these three,  
but the greatest of these is charity.

#### 41. PRO FAMILIARIBUS ET AMICIS

Ant. ad introitum (V2896ai)

Cf. Ps 121, 6.8

Rogate quae ad pacem sunt Ierusalem,  
et abundantia diligentibus te.  
Propter fratres meos et proximos meos loquebar pacem de te.

Ant. ad communionem (V2899am = C2352am)

Mt 12, 50

#### 42. PRO AFFLIGENTIBUS NOS

Ant. ad introitum (V2901ai)

Lc 6, 27-28

Diligite inimicos vestros, dicit Dominus;  
benefacite his qui oderunt vos;  
benedicite maledicentibus vobis,  
et orate pro calumniantibus vos.

Ant. ad communionem (V2904am = O1056am)

Mt 5, 9-10

#### 43. PRO CAPTIVITATE DETENTIS

Ant. ad introitum (V2906ai)

Ps 87, 2-3

Domine, Deus salutis meae,  
in die clamavi et nocte coram te.  
Intret in conspectu tuo oratio mea,  
inclina aurem tuam ad precem meam.

Ant. ad communionem (V2909am)

Ps 68, 31.34

Laudabo nomen Dei cum cantico,  
et magnificabo eum in laude.  
Quoniam exaudivit pauperes Dominus,  
et vinctos suos non despexit.



## 41. FOR RELATIVES AND FRIENDS

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 121, 6-8

Pray for the peace of Jerusalem  
and abundance for those who love you.  
For the sake of my family and friends  
I spoke peace about you.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 12, 50

## 42. FOR OUR OPPRESSORS

### Entrance Antiphon

Lk 6, 27-28

Love your enemies, says the Lord.  
Do good to those who hate you;  
bless those who curse you,  
and pray for those who malign you.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 5, 9-10

## 43. FOR THOSE HELD IN CAPTIVITY

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 87, 2-3

O Lord, God of my salvation,  
I have cried out before you by day and by night.  
Let my prayer come into your presence;  
turn your ear to my pleading.

### Communion Antiphon

Ps 68, 31-34

I will praise the name of God with song  
and glorify him with praise,  
for the Lord has heard the poor  
and has not spurned his prisoners.

#### 45. PRO INFIRMIS

Ant. ad introitum (V2912ai)

Ps 6, 3-4

Miserere mei, Domine, quoniam infirmus sum;  
sana me, Domine, quoniam conturbata sunt ossa mea,  
et anima mea turbata est valde.

Vel: (V2913ai = R2415ai)

Cf. Is 53, 4

Ant. ad communionem (V2917am = R2419am)

Col 1, 24

#### 46. PRO MORIENTIBUS

Ant. ad introitum (V2919ai)

Rom 14, 7-8

Nemo nostrum sibi vivit, et nemo sibi moritur:  
sive enim vivimus, Domino vivimus;  
sive morimur, Domino morimur.  
Sive ergo vivimus sive morimur, Domini sumus.

Vel: (V2920ai = R2415ai)

Cf. Is 53, 4

Ant. ad communionem (V2924am = R2419am)

Col. 1, 24

Vel: (V2925am = O1050am)

Io 6, 54

## 45. FOR THE SICK

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 6, 3-4

Have mercy on me, Lord, for I am sick;  
heal me, Lord, for my bones are troubled  
and my soul is deeply disturbed.

Or:

Cf. Is 53, 4

### Communion Antiphon

Col 1, 24

## 46. FOR THE DYING

### Entrance Antiphon

Rom 14, 7-8

None of us lives to himself  
and none of us dies to himself.  
For if we live, we live to the Lord,  
and if we die, we die to the Lord.  
So whether we live or die,  
we belong to the Lord.

Or:

Cf. Is 53, 4

### Communion Antiphon

Col. 1, 24

Or:

Jn 6, 54

#### 47. AD POSTULANDAM GRATIAM BENE MORIENDI

Ant. ad introitum (V2927ai)

Ps 22, 4

Si ambulavero in medio umbrae mortis,  
non timebo mala,  
quoniam tu mecum es, Domine, Deus meus.  
Virga tua et baculus tuus ipsa me consolata sunt.

Ant. ad communionem (V2930am = V2919ai)

Rom 14, 7-8

Vel: (V2931am)

Lc 21, 36

Vigilate omni tempore, orantes,  
ut digni habeamini stare ante Filium hominis.

#### 48. IN QUACUMQUE NECESSITATE

##### A

Ant. ad introitum (V2933ai = Q399ai)

Ant. ad communionem (V2936am = O1008am)

Mt 11, 28

##### B

Ant. ad introitum (V2938ai)

Cf. Ps 43, 26

Exsurge, Domine, adiuva nos  
et redime nos propter misericordiam tuam.

## 47. FOR THE GRACE OF A HAPPY DEATH

### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 22, 4

If I walk in the midst of the shadow of death,  
I will fear no evil.  
For you are with me, Lord my God;  
your rod and your staff have consoled me.

### Communion Antiphon

Rom 14, 7-8

Or:

Lk 21, 36

At all times watch and pray,  
that you may be held worthy  
to stand before the Son of Man.

## 48. IN ANY NEED

**A**

### Entrance Antiphon

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 11, 28

**B**

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 43, 26

Arise, O Lord, and help us;  
for the sake of your mercy redeem us.

Ant. ad communionem (V2941am)

Io 16, 23-24

Si quid petieritis Patrem in nomine meo, dabit vobis.  
Petite et accipietis, ut gaudium vestrum sit plenum,  
dicit Dominus.

#### 49. PRO GRATIIS DEO REDDENDIS

##### A

Ant. ad introitum (V2947ai)

Eph 5, 19-20

Cantate et psallite in cordibus vestris Domino,  
gratias agentes semper pro omnibus  
in nomine Domini nostri Iesu Christi Deo et Patri.

Ant. ad communionem (V2950am ≈ S1782am)

Ps 137, 1

Confitebor tibi, Domine, in toto corde meo,  
quoniam audisti verba oris mei.

Vel: (V2951am)

Ps 115, 12-13

Quid retribuam Domino  
pro omnibus quae retribuit mihi?  
Calicem salutaris accipiam,  
et nomen Domini invocabo.

**Communion Antiphon**

Jn 16, 23-24

Whatever you ask the Father in my name, he will give you.  
Ask, and you will receive,  
that your joy may be complete, says the Lord.

49. FOR GIVING THANKS TO GOD

**A**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Eph 5, 19-20

Sing and make music to the Lord in your hearts,  
always thanking God the Father for all things  
in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ.

**Communion Antiphon**

Ps 137, 1

I will thank you, Lord, with all my heart,  
for you have heard the words of my mouth.

**Or:**

Ps 115, 12-13

What return can I make to the Lord  
for all he has given me?  
I will take the cup of salvation,  
and I will call upon the name of the Lord.

## MISSAE VOTIVAE



## VOTIVE MASSES

## 1. DE SANCTISSIMA TRINITATE

Ant. ad introitum (Y2956ai = O1130ai)

Ant. ad communionem (Y2959am = O1134am)

Gal 4, 6

## 2. DE DEI MISERICORDIA

Ant. ad introitum (Y2961ai)

Cf. Ier 31, 3; 1 Io 2, 2

In caritate perpetua dilexit nos Deus:  
Filium suum Unigenitum misit propitiationem  
pro peccatis nostris,  
non pro nostris autem tantum, sed etiam pro totius mundi.

Vel: (Y2962ai = Q556am)

Ps 88, 2

Ant. ad communionem (Y2965am)

Ps 102, 17

Misericordia Domini ab aeterno  
et usque in aeternum super timentes eum.

Vel: (Y2966am = O1147am)

Io 19, 34

## 1. THE MOST HOLY TRINITY

Entrance Antiphon

Communion Antiphon

Gal 4, 6

## 2. THE MERCY OF GOD

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jer 31, 3; 1 Jn 2, 2

God has loved us with an everlasting love;  
he sent his Only Begotten Son as the atonement for our sins  
and not for our sins alone,  
but for the sins of all the world.

Or:

Ps 88, 2

Communion Antiphon

Ps 102, 17

The mercy of the Lord is from age to age  
on those who fear him.

Or:

Jn 19, 34

### 3. DE DOMINO NOSTRO IESU CHRISTO SUMMO ET AETERNO SACERDOTE

Ant. ad introitum (Y2968ai)

Ps 109, 4

Iuravit Dominus et non paenitebit eum:  
Tu es sacerdos in aeternum  
secundum ordinem Melchisedech.

Ant. ad communionem (Y2971am = T571am)

1 Cor 11, 24-25

### 4. DE MYSTERIO SANCTAE CRUCIS

Ant. ad introitum (Y2973ai = T558ai)

Cf. Gal 6, 14

Ant. ad communionem (Y2976am = S1746am)

Io 12, 32

### 5. DE SANCTISSIMA EUCHARISTIA

Ant. ad introitum (Y2978ai)

Ps 77, 23-25

Ianuas caeli aperuit Dominus,  
et pluit illis manna ad manducandum,  
et panem caeli dedit eis:  
panem angelorum manducavit homo.

Ant. ad communionem (Y2981am ≈ O1044am)

Io 6, 51-52

Ego sum panis vivus,  
qui de caelo descendi, dicit Dominus.  
Si quis manducaverit ex hoc pane,  
vivet in aeternum;  
et panis, quem ego dabo,  
caro mea est pro mundi vita.

### 3. OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, THE ETERNAL HIGH PRIEST

#### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 109, 4

The Lord has sworn and will not repent:  
You are a Priest for ever  
after the order of Melchisedek.

#### Communion Antiphon

1 Cor 11, 24-25

### 4. THE MYSTERY OF THE HOLY CROSS

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Gal 6, 14

#### Communion Antiphon

Jn 12, 32

### 5. THE MOST HOLY EUCHARIST

#### Entrance Antiphon

Ps 77, 23-25

The Lord opened the doors of heaven  
and rained down manna for them to eat,  
and he gave them the bread of heaven;  
man ate the bread of Angels.

#### Communion Antiphon

Jn 6, 51-52

I am the living bread who came down from heaven, says the Lord.  
Whoever eats of this bread will live for ever,  
and the bread that I will give  
is my flesh for the life of the world.

## 6. DE SANCTISSIMO NOMINE IESU

Ant. ad introitum (Y2983ai = S1375ai)

Phil 2, 10-11

Ant. ad communionem (Y2986am)

Act 4, 12

Non est aliud nomen sub caelo datum hominibus,  
in quo oporteat nos salvos fieri.

## 7. DE PRETIOSISSIMO SANGUINE DOMINI NOSTRI IESU CHRISTI

Ant. ad introitum (Y2988ai)

Cf. Ap 5, 9-10

Redemisti nos, Domine, in Sanguine tuo,  
ex omni tribu et lingua et populo et natione,  
et fecisti nos Deo nostro regnum.

Ant. ad communionem (Y2991am = O1068am)

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 16

## 8. DE SACRATISSIMO CORDE IESU

Ant. ad introitum (Y2994ai = O1141ai)

Ps 32, 11.19

Ant. ad communionem (Y2997am = O1146am)

Io 7, 37-38

Vel: (Y2998am = O1147am)

Io 19, 34

## 6. THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS

Entrance Antiphon

Phil 2, 10-11

Communion Antiphon

Acts 4, 12

There is no other name under heaven given to the human race  
by which we must be saved.

## 7. THE MOST PRECIOUS BLOOD OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Rev 5, 9-10

You have redeemed us, Lord, by your Blood  
from every tribe and tongue and people and nation,  
and you made us a Kingdom for our God.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Cor 10, 16

## 8. THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 32, 11.19

Communion Antiphon

Jn 7, 37-38

Or:

Jn 19, 34

## 9. DE SPIRITU SANCTO

### A

Ant. ad introitum (Y3000ai = P912ai)

Rom 5, 5

Ant. ad communionem (Y3004am)

Cf. Ps 67, 29-30

Confirma hoc, Deus, quod operatus es in nobis,  
a templo sancto tuo, quod est in Ierusalem.

### B

Ant. ad introitum (Y3006ai = P905am)

Cf. Io 14, 26; 15, 26

Ant. ad communionem (Y3011am ≈ P910am)

Io 15, 26; 16, 14

Spiritus qui a Patre procedit,  
ille me clarificabit, dicit Dominus.

### C

Ant. ad introitum (Y3013ai ≈ S1771ai)

Lc 4, 18

Spiritus Domini super me,  
evangelizare pauperibus misit me, dicit Dominus.

Ant. ad communionem (Y3017am)

Cf. Ps 103, 30

Emitte Spiritum tuum, et creabuntur,  
et renovabis faciem terrae.



## 9. THE HOLY SPIRIT

### A

Entrance Antiphon

Rom 5, 5

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 67, 29-30

Confirm, O God, what you have wrought within us  
from your holy Temple, which is in Jerusalem.

### B

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jn 14, 26; 15, 26

Communion Antiphon

Jn 15, 26; 16, 14

The Spirit who proceeds from the Father  
will glorify me, says the Lord.

### C

Entrance Antiphon

Lk 4, 18

The Spirit of the Lord is upon me;  
he sent me to preach the good news to the poor, says the Lord.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 103, 30

Send forth your Spirit and they shall be created,  
and you will renew the face of the earth.

## 10. DE BEATA MARIA VIRGINE

### B

#### De beata Maria Ecclesiae Matre

Ant. ad introitum (Y3019ai ≈ P907ai)

Cf. Act 1, 14

Erant discipuli perseverantes unanimiter  
in oratione cum Maria, matre Iesu.

Ant. ad communionem (Y3023am)

Cf. Io 2, 1.11

Nuptiae factae sunt in Cana Galilaeae,  
et erat mater Iesu ibi;  
tunc fecit initium signorum Iesus  
et manifestavit gloriam suam,  
et crediderunt in eum discipuli eius.

Vel: (Y3024am)

Cf. Io 19, 26-27

Ex cruce pendens  
dixit Iesus discipulo, quem diligebat:  
Ecce mater tua.

### C

#### De sanctissimo nomine Mariae

Ant. ad introitum (Y3026ai = S1732ai)

Cf. Iudt 13, 23-25

Ant. ad communionem (Y3030am)

Cf. Lc 1, 26-27

Missus est angelus Gabriel a Deo ad virginem,  
et nomen virginis Maria.

## 10. THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

### B

#### Our Lady, Mother of the Church

##### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Acts 1, 14

The disciples were persevering with one mind in prayer  
with Mary, the Mother of Jesus.

##### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 2, 1.11

A wedding was held in Cana of Galilee,  
and the Mother of Jesus was there;  
then Jesus performed the first of his signs  
and manifested his glory,  
and his disciples believed in him.

##### Or:

Cf. Jn 19, 26-27

As he hung upon the Cross,  
Jesus said to the disciple whom he loved:  
Behold your Mother.

### C

#### The Most Holy Name of Mary

##### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jdt 13, 23-25

##### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 1, 26-27

The Angel Gabriel was sent from God to a virgin  
and the virgin's name was Mary.

## D

### De sancta Maria, Regina Apostolorum

Ant. ad introitum (Y3032ai = Y3019ai) Cf. Act 1, 14

Ant. ad communionem (Y3035am) Cf. Lc 11, 27-28

Beatus venter qui portavit Christum Dominum;  
quinimmo beati qui audiunt verbum Dei,  
et custodiunt illud.

### 11. DE SANCTIS ANGELIS

Ant. ad introitum (Y3037ai = S1778ai) Cf. Ps 102, 20

Ant. ad communionem (Y3040am = S1798am) Ps 137, 1

### 12. DE S. IOANNE BAPTISTA

Ant. ad introitum (Y3042ai = S1563ai) Lc 1, 15.14

Ant. ad communionem (Y3045am = A144am) Lc 1, 68

### 13. DE S. IOSEPH

Ant. ad introitum (Y3047ai = S1452ai) Lc 12, 42

Ant. ad communionem (Y3050am = S1456am) Mt 25, 21

## D

### Our Lady, Queen of Apostles

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Act 1, 14

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 11, 27-28

Blessed is the womb that bore Christ the Lord;  
blessed, rather, are those who hear God's word and keep it.

### 11. THE HOLY ANGELS

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 102, 20

Communion Antiphon

Ps 137, 1

### 12. SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST

Entrance Antiphon

Lk 1, 15.14

Communion Antiphon

Lk 1, 68

### 13. SAINT JOSEPH

Entrance Antiphon

Lk 12, 42

Communion Antiphon

Mt 25, 21

#### 14. DE OMNIBUS SANCTIS APOSTOLIS

Ant. ad introitum (Y3052ai ≈ S1507ai)

Io 15, 16

Non vos me elegistis, sed ego elegi vos,  
ut eatis et fructum afferatis, et fructus  
vester maneat, dicit Dominus.

Ant. ad communionem (Y3055am)

Mt 19, 28

Vos, qui secuti estis me, sedebitis super sedes,  
iudicantes duodecim tribus Israel, dicit Dominus.

#### 15. DE SS. PETRO ET PAULO, APOSTOLIS

Ant. ad introitum (Y3057ai = S1580ai)

Ant. ad communionem (Y3060am = S1583am)

Cf. Io 21, 15.17

#### 16. DE S. PETRO, APOSTOLO

Ant. ad introitum (Y3062ai = S1436ai)

Lc 22, 32

Ant. ad communionem (Y3065am = S1439am)

Mt 16, 16.18

## 14. ALL THE HOLY APOSTLES

### Entrance Antiphon

Jn 15, 16

You have not chosen me, says the Lord,  
but I have chosen you,  
that you may go and bear fruit,  
and that your fruit may endure.

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 19, 28

You who have followed me  
will sit on thrones,  
judging the twelve tribes of Israel,  
says the Lord.

## 15. SAINTS PETER AND PAUL, APOSTLES

### Entrance Antiphon

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 21, 15.17

## 16. SAINT PETER, APOSTLE

### Entrance Antiphon

Lk 22, 32

### Communion Antiphon

Mt 16, 16.18

## 17. DE S. PAULO, APOSTOLO

Ant. ad introitum (Y3067ai = S1394ai)

2 Tim 1, 12; 4, 8

Ant. ad communionem (Y3070am = S1397am)

Gal 2, 20

## 18. DE QUOVIS SANCTO APOSTOLO

Ant. ad introitum (Y3072ai = S1702ai)

Ps 95, 2-3

Ant. ad communionem (Y3075am = S1705am)

Lc 22, 29-30

## 19. DE OMNIBUS SANCTIS

Ant. ad introitum (Y3077ai ≈ S1443ai)

Gaudent in caelis animae Sanctorum,  
qui Christi vestigia sunt secuti:  
ideo cum Christo exsultant sine fine.

Ant. ad communionem (Y3080am = S1848am)

Mt 5, 8-10



## 17. SAINT PAUL, APOSTLE

Entrance Antiphon

2 Tim 1, 12; 4, 8

Communion Antiphon

Gal 2, 20

## 18. ONE HOLY APOSTLE

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 95, 2-3

Communion Antiphon

Lk 22, 29-30

## 19. ALL THE SAINTS

Entrance Antiphon

The souls of the Saints are rejoicing in heaven,  
the Saints who followed the footsteps of Christ;  
therefore they exult with Christ for ever.

Communion Antiphon

Mt 5, 8-10

## MISSAE DEFUNCTORUM

## MASSES FOR THE DEAD

## 1. IN EXSEQUIIS

### A. Extra tempus paschale

Ant. ad introitum (D3082ai = S1855ai)

Cf. 4 Esdr 2, 34-35

Ant. ad communionem (D3086am ≈ S1855ai, S1858am)

Cf. 4 Esdr 2, 34-35

Lux aeterna luceat eis, Domine,  
cum Sanctis tuis in aeternum, quia pius es.  
Requiem aeternam dona eis, Domine,  
et lux perpetua luceat eis,  
cum Sanctis tuis in aeternum, quia pius es.

### B. Extra tempus paschale

Ant. ad introitum (D3088ai)

Aperiat ei Dominus paradisi ianuam,  
ut ad illam patriam revertatur,  
ubi mors non est, ubi aeternum gaudium perseverat.

Ant. ad communionem (D3092am = A29am)

Phil 3, 20-21

### C. Tempore paschali

Ant. ad introitum (D3094ai = S1850ai)

1 Thess 4, 15; 1 Cor 15, 22

Ant. ad communionem (D3098am = S1853am)

Io 11, 25-26

# I. FUNERALS

## A. Outside the Season of Easter

### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. 4 Esdr 2, 34-35

### Communion Antiphon

Cf. 4 Esdr 2, 34-35

Let eternal light shine on them, O Lord,  
with your Saints for ever, for you are merciful.  
Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord,  
and let perpetual light shine upon them  
with your Saints for ever, for you are merciful.

## B. Outside the Season of Easter

### Entrance Antiphon

May the Lord open to him (her) the gates of Paradise,  
that he (she) may return to that homeland  
where there is no death,  
where eternal joy endures.

### Communion Antiphon

Phil 3, 20-21

## C. During the Season of Easter

### Entrance Antiphon

1 Thess 4, 15; 1 Cor 15, 22

### Communion Antiphon

Jn 11, 25-26

E. In exsequiis parvuli baptizati

1

Ant. ad introitum (D3103ai ≈ P665ai)

Mt 25, 34

Venite, benedicti Patris mei, dicit Dominus:  
percipite regnum,  
quod vobis paratum est ab origine mundi (T.P. alleluia).

Ant. ad communionem (D3106am)

Cf. Rom 6, 4.8

Consepulti cum Christo per baptismum in mortem,  
credimus quia simul etiam vivemus cum Christo  
(T.P. alleluia).

F. In exsequiis parvuli nondum baptizati

Ant. ad introitum (D3111ai)

Ap 21, 4

Absterget Deus omnem lacrimam ab oculis eorum,  
et mors ultra non erit,  
neque luctus, neque clamor, neque dolor erit ultra,  
quia prima transierunt.

Ant. ad communionem (D3115am)

Is 25, 8

Praecipitabit Dominus mortem in sempiternum,  
et auferet Deus lacrimam ab omni facie.

## E. Funeral for a Baptized Child

### 1

#### Entrance Antiphon

Mt 25, 34

Come, you blessed of my Father, says the Lord;  
receive the Kingdom prepared for you  
from the beginning of the world (P.T. alleluia).

#### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Rom 6, 4.8

Buried with Christ through Baptism into death,  
we believe that we shall also live with Christ (P.T. alleluia).

## F. Funeral for an Unbaptized Child

#### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 21, 4

God will wipe away every tear from their eyes  
and death will be no more,  
nor mourning, nor crying, nor pain,  
for the former things have passed away.

#### Communion Antiphon

Is 25, 8

The Lord will overthrow death for ever,  
and God will take away the tears from every face.

## II. IN ANNIVERSARIO

### A. Extra tempus paschale

Ant. ad introitum (D3117ai = D3111ai)

Ap 21, 4

Ant. ad communionem (D3120am)

Io 11, 25; 3, 36; 5, 24

Ego sum resurrectio et vita, dicit Dominus.  
Qui credit in me, habet vitam aeternam,  
et in iudicium non venit, sed transiet de morte ad vitam.

### B. Extra tempus paschale

Ant. ad introitum (D3122ai)

Domine Iesu, concede requiem aeternam eis,  
pro quibus tuum pretiosum effudisti sanguinem.

Ant. ad communionem (D3125am)

Qui es, Domine, requies post laborem,  
qui es vita post mortem,  
tu dona eis requiem sempiternam.

### C. Tempore paschali

Ant. ad introitum (D3127ai = S1860ai)

Cf. Rom 8, 11

Ant. ad communionem (D3130am = V2981am)

Io 6, 51-52



## II. THE ANNIVERSARY OF DEATH

### A. Outside the Season of Easter

#### Entrance Antiphon

Rev 21, 4

#### Communion Antiphon

Jn 11, 25; 3, 36; 5, 24

I am the Resurrection and the Life, says the Lord.  
Whoever believes in me has eternal life  
and does not come to judgment,  
but will pass from death to life.

### B. Outside the Season of Easter

#### Entrance Antiphon

Lord Jesus, grant eternal rest to them  
for whom you poured out your Precious Blood.

#### Communion Antiphon

O Lord, who are rest after toil, life after death,  
grant them everlasting rest.

### C. During the Season of Easter

#### Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Rom 8, 11

#### Communion Antiphon

Jn 6, 51-52

### III. IN VARIIS COMMEMORATIONIBUS

#### A. PRO UNO DEFUNCTO

##### 1

Ant. ad introitum (D3138ai = D3088ai)

Ant. ad communionem (D3142am)

Io 6, 37

Omne quod dat mihi Pater, ad me veniet, dicit Dominus,  
et eum qui venit ad me, non eiciam foras.

##### 2

Ant. ad introitum (D3144ai)

Iob 19, 25.26

Scio quod Redemptor meus vivit,  
et in novissimo die de terra surrecturus sum,  
et in carne mea videbo Deum meum.

Ant. ad communionem (D3147am)

Cf. Io 6, 50

Hic est panis de caelo descendens, dicit Dominus;  
si quis ex ipso manducaverit, non morietur in aeternum.

### III. VARIOUS COMMEMORATIONS

#### A. FOR ONE DECEASED PERSON

##### 1

###### Entrance Antiphon

###### Communion Antiphon

Jn 6, 37

Everything that the Father gives me will come to me, says the Lord,  
and whoever comes to me I will not cast out.

##### 2

###### Entrance Antiphon

Job 19, 25.26

I know that my Redeemer lives,  
and on the last day I will rise from the earth,  
and in my flesh I shall see my God.

###### Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 6, 50

This is the bread that comes down from heaven, says the Lord;  
whoever eats of it will never die.

## B. PRO PLURIBUS VEL PRO OMNIBUS DEFUNCTIS

### 1

Ant. ad introitum (D3158ai)

Dona eis, Domine, requiem sempiternam  
et imple splendoribus animas eorum.

Ant. ad communionem (D3161am = N185am)

1 Io 4, 9

### 2

Ant. ad introitum (D3163ai = N172ai)

Io 3, 16

Ant. ad communionem (D3166am = A29am)

Phil 3, 20-21

### 3

Ant. ad introitum (D3168ai)

Cf. Ap 14, 13

Beati mortui, qui in Domino moriuntur.  
Amodo requiescant a laboribus suis:  
opera enim illorum sequuntur illos.

Ant. ad communionem (D3171am)

Pro quorum memoria Corpus et Sanguis Christi sumitur,  
dona eis, Domine, requiem sempiternam.

B. FOR SEVERAL DECEASED PERSONS OR FOR ALL THE DECEASED

1

Entrance Antiphon

Grant them eternal rest, O Lord,  
and fill their souls with splendor.

Communion Antiphon

1 Jn 4, 9

2

Entrance Antiphon

Jn 3, 16

Communion Antiphon

Phil 3, 20-21

3

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Rev 14, 13

Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord.  
Henceforth, let them rest from their labors,  
for their deeds follow them.

Communion Antiphon

Grant everlasting rest to them, O Lord,  
for whose memory the Body and Blood of Christ is received.

4

Ant. ad introitum (D3173ai)

Cf. Ps 30, 2

In te, Domine, speravi, non confundar in aeternum;  
in iustitia tua libera me.

Ant. ad communionem (D3176am = Q475am)

Io 8, 12

5

Ant. ad introitum (D3178ai = Q444ai)

Cf. Ps 104, 3-4

Ant. ad communionem (D3181am = O947am)

Cf. Ps 30, 17-18

6

Ant. ad introitum (D3183ai ≈ O1040ai)

Ps 83, 10-11

Respice, Deus, in faciem Christi tui,  
quia melior est dies una in atriis tuis super millia.

Ant. ad communionem (D3186am = O1061am)

Cf. Ps 41, 2-3

4

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 30, 2

In you, O Lord, I put my trust,  
let me never be put to shame;  
in your justice, set me free.

Communion Antiphon

Jn 8, 12

5

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 104, 3-4

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 30, 17-18

6

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 83, 10-11

Look, O God, on the face of your Anointed,  
for one day within your courts  
is better than a thousand elsewhere.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 41, 2-3

## APPENDIX II

### ORDO AD FACIENDAM ET ASPERGENDAM AQUAM BENEDICTAM

Extra tempus paschale

Ant. 1 (Z3239an)

Ps 50, 9

Asperges me, Domine, hyssopo et mundabor:  
lavabis me, et super nivem dealbabor.

Ant. 2 (Z3240an ≈ Q373ai)

Ez 36, 25-26

Effundam super vos aquam mundam,  
et mundabimini ab omnibus inquinamentis vestris,  
et dabo vobis cor novum, dicit Dominus.

Hymnus (Z3241hy)

Cf. 1 Petr 1, 3-5

Benedictus Deus  
et Pater Domini nostri Iesus Christi,  
qui secundum misericordiam suam magnam  
regeneravit nos in spem vivam,  
per resurrectionem Iesu Christi ex mortuis,  
in hereditatem incorruptibilem,  
in cælis conservatam nobis  
in salutem tempore novissimo revelandam!



## APPENDIX II

### ORDER FOR THE BLESSING AND SPRINKLING OF WATER

#### Outside the Season of Easter

##### Antiphon 1

Ps 50, 9

You will sprinkle me with hyssop, O Lord,  
and I shall be cleansed;  
you will wash me  
and I shall be whiter than snow.

##### Antiphon 2

Ez 36, 25-26

I shall pour clean water upon you,  
and you will be cleansed of all that defiles you,  
and I will give you a new heart, says the Lord.

##### Hymn

Cf. 1 Pet 1, 3-5

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ,  
who in his great mercy has given us new birth  
into a living hope  
through the Resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead,  
into an inheritance that will not perish,  
kept for us in heaven  
for the salvation ready to be revealed in the last time!

Tempore paschali

Ant. 1 (Z3242an = P641an)

Cf. Ez 47, 1-2.9

Ant. 2 (Z3243an)

Cf. Soph 3, 8; Ez 36, 25

In die resurrectionis meæ, dicit Dominus, alleluia,  
congregabo gentes et colligam regna,  
et effundam super vos aquam mundam, alleluia.

Ant. 3 (Z3244an)

Cf. Dan 3, 77.79

Fontes et omnia, quæ moventur in aquis,  
hymnum dicite Deo, alleluia.

Ant. 4 (Z3245an ≈ P673am)

1 Petr 2, 9

Vos genus electum, regale sacerdotium, gens sancta,  
virtutes annuntiate eius,  
qui de tenebris vos vocavit  
in admirabile lumen suum, alleluia.

Ant. 5 (Z3246an)

E latere tuo, Christe, fons aquæ prorumpit,  
quo abluuntur mundi sordes et vita renovatur, alleluia.

During the Season of Easter

Antiphon 1

Cf. Ez 47, 1-2.9

Antiphon 2

Cf. Wis 3, 8; Ez 36, 25

On the day of my Resurrection, says the Lord, alleluia,  
I shall gather the nations and assemble the kingdoms  
and I shall pour clean water over you, alleluia.

Antiphon 3

Cf. Dan 3, 77.79

You springs and all that move in the waters,  
sing a hymn to God, alleluia.

Antiphon 4

1 Pet 2, 9

You are a chosen race,  
a royal priesthood, a holy nation;  
proclaim the mighty works of him  
who called you out of darkness  
into his wonderful light, alleluia.

Antiphon 5

From your side, O Christ,  
bursts forth a spring of water,  
by which the filth of the world is washed away  
and life is made new again, alleluia.

## APPENDIX IV

### ORDO BENEDICTIONIS CALICIS ET PATENAE INTRA MISSAM ADHIBENDUS

Antiphona (Z3249an ≈ V2951am)

Calicem salutaris accipiam,  
et nomen Domini invocabo.

Antiphona (Z3252an ≈ V2951am)

Calicem salutaris accipiam,  
et sacrificabo hostiam laudis (T.P. alleluia).

## APPENDIX IV

### ORDER OF BLESSING A CHALICE AND A PATEN WITHIN MASS

#### Antiphon

I will take up the chalice of salvation,  
and call upon the name of the Lord.

#### Antiphon

I will take up the chalice of salvation,  
and will offer the sacrifice of praise (P.T. alleluia).